#### TECHNICAL REPORT STANDARD PAGE

| 1. Report No.<br>FHWA/LA-  | 2. Government Accession No.               | 3. Recipient's Catalog No. |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| 4. Title and Subtitle  Development of a Congestion Management System Using GPS             | 5. Report Date April 1997                 |                            |  |  |
| Technology   | 6. Performing Organization Code           |                            |  |  |
| 7. Author(s)   | 8. Performing Organization Report No.     |                            |  |  |
| Darcy Bullock and Cesar A. Quiroga   | 299                                       |                            |  |  |
| 9. Performing Organization Name and Address Remote Sensing and Image Processing Laboratory | 10. Work Unit No.                         |                            |  |  |
| Louisiana State University Baton Rouge, LA 70803   | 11. Contract or Grant No.                 |                            |  |  |
| 12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address   | 13. Type of Report and Period Covered     |                            |  |  |
| Louisiana Transportation Research Center<br>4101 Gourrier Avenue<br>Baton Rouge, LA 70808  | Final Report January 1995 - November 1996 |                            |  |  |
|  | 14. Sponsoring Agency Code                |                            |  |  |

15. Supplementary Notes

Conducted in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.

#### 16. Abstract

This report describes the results of a study undertaken to demonstrate the feasibility of using global positioning system (GPS) and geographic information system (GIS) technologies to measure travel time and speed data on urban highways. Compared to more traditional approaches for conducting travel time studies, which require a significant amount of manual field work and are prone to recording errors, the methodology described here dramatically increased productivity, as well as virtually eliminated data collection and data reduction errors.

The methodology described in this report includes data collection, data reduction, and data reporting procedures. The data collection procedure is based on the use of GPS receivers to automatically collect time, local coordinates, and speed every one second. This way, an accurate depiction of vehicle location and speed is obtained. The data reduction procedure is based on the aggregation of GPS data using highway segments which are normally 0.2 miles (mi) in length. However, the model is sufficiently general so that other segment sizes can be easily accommodated. The data reporting procedure uses a GIS-based management information system to define queries, tabular reports, and color coded maps to document travel time data along the corridor segments. Examples of such data includes travel times, average speeds, minimum speeds; and delays. Color coded maps show the spatial variation of items such as speed and travel time, and are particularly suitable for explaining travel time delays and congestion issues at public meetings. Tabular reports offer a very compact way of archiving travel time and speed data along highway segments. This makes them suitable for archival and analytical purposes. The procedure to produce these tabular reports has been automated, therefore increasing the usefulness of such an approach. Reporting procedures using world wide web (WWW) resources are also implemented. These procedures allow any user with access to the Internet to select highway segments and retrieve all records associated with these segments, and to retrieve real-time travel time data between checkpoints located on a highway corridor.

The methodology described here was used to obtain travel time and speed data needed for developing congestion management systems (CMSs) in Baton Rouge, Shreveport, and New Orleans. In Baton Rouge, 25,000 mi of travel runs were made on a 151 mi highway network. From a total of 428 GPS data files and 2.5 million GPS points recorded, use of the methodology resulted in 155,300 segment records. In Shreveport, 844 mi of travel runs were made on a 93 mi highway network. From a total of 100 GPS data files and 85,000 GPS points recorded, use of the methodology resulted in 5,048 segment records. In New Orleans, 3,805 mi of travel runs were made on a 86 mi highway network. From a total of 68 GPS data files and 322,000 GPS points recorded, use of the methodology resulted in 22,613 segment records.

| 17. Key Words  Congestion Management, GPS, GIS, travel time studies, data collection |  | 18. Distribution Statement  Unrestricted. This document is available through the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 21161. |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  |  |   |  |  |

Form DOT F1700.7 (1-92)

# DEVELOPMENT OF A CONGESTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM USING GPS TECHNOLOGY

#### **VOLUME I**

Ву

Darcy Bullock Assistant Professor

Cesar A. Quiroga Research Associate

Civil and Environmental Engineering Department Remote Sensing and Image Processing Laboratory Louisiana State University Baton Rouge, La 70803

> LTRC RESEARCH PROJECT 95-7SS STATE PROJECT 736-99-0235

> > Conducted for

# LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT LOUISIANA TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH CENTER

The contents of this report reflect the views of the authors, who are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development or the Louisiana Transportation Research Center. This report does not constitute a standard, specification or regulation.

, **46** 

1

#### **ABSTRACT**

This report describes the results of a study undertaken to demonstrate the feasibility of using global positioning system (GPS) and geographic information system (GIS) technologies to measure travel time and speed data on urban highways. Compared to more traditional approaches for conducting travel time studies, which require a significant amount of manual field work and are prone to recording errors, the methodology described here provides consistency, automation, finer levels of resolution, and better accuracy in measuring travel time and speed.

The methodology described in this report includes data collection, data reduction, and data reporting procedures. The data collection procedure is based on the use of GPS receivers to automatically collect time, local coordinates, and speed every one second. This way, an accurate depiction of vehicle location and speed is obtained. The data reduction procedure is based on the aggregation of GPS data using highway segments which are normally 0.2 miles (mi) in length. However, the model is sufficiently general so that other segment sizes can be easily accommodated. The data reporting procedure uses a GIS-based management information system to define queries, tabular reports, and color coded maps to document travel time data along the corridor segments. Examples of such data includes travel times, average speeds, minimum speeds, and delays. Color coded maps show the spatial variation of items such as speed and travel time, and are particularly suitable for explaining travel time delays and congestion issues at public meetings. Tabular reports offer a very compact way of archiving travel time and speed data along highway segments. This makes them suitable for archival and analytical purposes. The procedure to produce these tabular reports has been automated, therefore increasing the usefulness of such an approach. Reporting procedures using world wide web (WWW) resources are also implemented. These procedures allow any user with access to the Internet to select highway segments and retrieve all records associated with these segments, and to retrieve real-time travel time data between checkpoints located on a highway corridor.

The methodology described here was used to obtain travel time and speed data needed for developing congestion management systems (CMSs) in Baton Rouge, Shreveport, and New Orleans. In Baton Rouge, 25,000 mi of travel time runs were made on a 151 mi highway network. From a total of 428 GPS data files and 2.5 million GPS points recorded, use of the methodology resulted in 155,300 segment records. In Shreveport, 844 mi of travel runs were made on a 93 mi highway network. From a total of 100 GPS data files and 85,000 GPS points recorded, use of the methodology resulted in 5,048 segment records. In New Orleans, 3,805 mi of travel runs were made on an 86 mi highway network. From a total of 68 GPS data files and 322,000 GPS points recorded, use of the methodology resulted in 22,613 segment records.

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

This project was supported by the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (LADOTD), through the Louisiana Transportation Research Center (LTRC Research Project 95-7SS; State Project 736-99-0235). The help of Jim Joffrion, Art Rogers, Wanda Vick, Huey Dugas, Jay Naidu, Chris Petro, Nitin Kamath, Chris Schwehm, and Hong-Lie Qiu is gratefully acknowledged. Also recognized is the work done by all undergraduate students who drove the probe vehicles and helped in data processing.

.. 25

#### **IMPLEMENTATION ISSUES**

#### Hardware and software requirements

Considerations for this project included hardware and GIS software already available at DOTD and the Baton Rouge, Shreveport, and New Orleans metropolitan planning organizations (MPOs): Capital Region Planning Commission (CRPC) in Baton Rouge; Northwest Louisiana Council of Governments (NLCOG) in Shreveport; and Regional Planning Commission (RPC) in New Orleans. Because compatibility was essential to ensure an efficient use of resources and computing power, as well as a smooth transition from one agency to another, Intergraph's Modular GIS Environment (MGE) with Oracle v.7 as the underlying database package was chosen for the project. Both MGE and Oracle v.7 were run on a Windows NT computer.

Microsoft's Access v.7 was used for handling most non-spatial queries and for developing archival tabular reports. The connectivity between Access and Oracle was made through the use of an Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) driver. This driver allows any inexpensive personal computer (PC) to communicate directly with the Oracle databases used by Intergraph workstations. The archival tabular reports are produced with a series of concatenated macros that generate all the queries needed to populate all fields in the report template. Because of the amount of information generated, it was decided to design such a template assuming an 11"x17" layout.

In Baton Rouge and New Orleans, Trimble Placer GPS 400 receivers were used to collect travel time and speed data. On-board differential correction was made using real-time data collected with Differential Corrections Inc's. (DCI's) Remote Data System (RDS) 3000 receivers via FM subcarriers. The actual differential correction took place inside the GPS 400 receivers by simultaneously processing the uncorrected satellite data and the FM correction data at the same time. The differentially corrected GPS (DGPS) data was then stored in laptop computers.

In Shreveport, a Pathfinder ProXL Trimble unit with recording capabilities was used to collect travel time and speed data. Differential correction was made by post-processing this raw GPS data with GPS data from a 4000 SSE geodetic surveyor base station receiver. Shreveport used GPS equipment of much higher specifications than Baton Rouge or New Orleans did because it already had that equipment for surveying purposes. Strictly speaking, however, any GPS equipment capable of providing a horizontal positional accuracy between one and five meters spherical error probability (SEP) using differential correction is more than adequate. More stringent is the requirement on speed data. Whatever GPS brand or unit is chosen, its velocity computation algorithm must be based on both pseudorange (distance from satellite to receiver) and pseudorange rate data. Velocity computation based on coordinates of adjacent position fixes is not acceptable. Likewise, it is important that the GPS receiver used have the capability to output data in ASCII format.

#### Electronic deliverables

To assist DOTD in the process of implementing the system described in this report, the following files are also delivered on an accompanying CD:

- 1. Three MGE project files (cmsbtr.mpd, cmsshv.mpd, and cmsmsy.mpd). These files are MGE export files (.mpd extension) that contain all maps, including the segmented network, intersecting streets, master file for production of color-coded maps, and ancillary data. They also contain all database tables needed to make queries by corridor, date, time of day, and other qualifiers. Each file is the basic file needed by the corresponding MPO to generate a copy of the project in its Intergraph workstation.
- 2. Three Access v.7 database files (cmsbtr.mdb, cmsshv.mdb, and cmsmsy.mdb). These files are .mdb files that contain the tables, queries, and macros needed to produce archival tabular reports. An accompanying readme.txt file provides the instructions to generate and print report pages.
- 3. Three sets of GPS point data files (one for each MPO). These files have an .ndc extension and contain the original GPS position fixes, time, and speed. These ASCII files are input files to the data reduction utility.
- 4. Two conversion files (cms-cvt.exe and shv-cvt.exe). These files are executable files that convert the original raw GPS data files into GPS data files with an .ndc extension. One conversion file is for data collected with the Trimble Placer GPS 400 receivers. The other conversion file is for data collected with the Pathfinder ProXL Trimble unit.
- 5. One Microstation Developing Language (MDL) file (cms2.ma). This file is an executable file that contains the data reduction utility written to aggregate GPS point data. In order to load the application efficiently within Microstation, file cms2.ma should be located in the following directory: c:\ingr\ustation\mdlapps\.

In order to accelerate project implementation at each MPO, copies of the MGE project files (item 1) and archival tabular reports (appendixes F, G, and H in volumes II, III, and IV<sup>1</sup>), which are the output from item 2, have already been sent to the Baton Rouge, Shreveport, and New Orleans MPOs.

In general, project implementation is not expected to require significant changes on the files submitted. The MGE project files, the MDL executable file, and the Access v.7 database files are standard software application files which do not require any level of software customization. The conversion utilities are executable files that can be run from the DOS prompt. The only customization that will likely be required is modification of the conversion utility to accommodate new GPS receivers that may be used for data collection.

viii

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Volumes II, III, and IV are available at LTRC upon request.

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                    | Page |
|------------------------------------|------|
| ABSTRACT                           | ii   |
| ACKNOWLEDGMENTS                    |      |
| IMPLEMENTATION ISSUES              | Vi   |
| Hardware and software requirements |      |
| Electronic deliverables            | viii |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS                  | ix   |
| LIST OF TABLES                     | xiii |
| LIST OF FIGURES                    | xv   |
| INTRODUCTION                       |      |
| OBJECTIVES                         | 3    |
| SCOPE                              | 5    |
| METHODOLOGY                        | 7    |
| Data Collection Methodology        |      |
| Traditional approach               |      |
| Travel time studies with GPS       | 9    |
| Base map preparation procedure     | 11   |
| Travel time and speed              | 14   |
| Data Reduction Methodology         |      |
| Database Management System         | 18   |
| Geographic database schema         |      |
| Database queries                   |      |
| Audio recorder log schema          | 20   |
| Data Reporting Methodology         | 20   |
| Color coded maps                   | 21   |
| Archival tabular reports           | 21   |
| WWW reports                        |      |
| DISCUSSION OF RESULTS              |      |
| Baton Rouge                        | 29   |
| Data collection                    | 20   |

| Data reduction   | 32               |
|--|------------------|
| Data reporting   |                  |
| Shreveport   |                  |
| Data collection  |                  |
| Data reduction   |                  |
| Data reporting   |                  |
| New Orleans  |                  |
| Data collection  |                  |
| Data reduction   |                  |
| Data reporting   |                  |
| CONCLUSIONS  | 39               |
| LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS   | 43               |
| REFERENCES   | 15               |
| - C. D. C. D | 45               |
| APPENDIX A: DATA COLLECTION METHODOLOGY  | 47               |
| Segmentation Procedure Using MGE   |                  |
| Data Collection Procedure in Baton Rouge   | 49               |
| Vehicle operation  |                  |
| Data collection  |                  |
| Data archival  | 52               |
| Equipment list   | 54               |
| APPENDIX B: DATA REDUCTION METHODOLOGY   | 55               |
| Data Filtering Utilities   |                  |
| cms-cvt conversion program   |                  |
| shv-cvt conversion program   |                  |
| Data Reduction Application   |                  |
| APPENDIX C: TRAVEL TIME DATA AGGREGATION THEORY  | 60               |
| GPS Data Aggregation   |                  |
| Effect of Using Different Segment Lengths  | 74               |
| Comparison between Harmonic Mean Speed and Median Speed  | 79               |
| APPENDIX D: DATABASE QUERIES   | 02               |
| Selection of Records Associated with Specific Segments   | 00<br>ده         |
| Computation of Minimum, Average, and Maximum Speed   | <br>0.1          |
| Computation of Median Speeds   | 04<br>05         |
| Determination of Free Flow Speeds  |                  |
| Computation of segment travel time delay   | 00<br>0 <i>6</i> |
| Computation of Speed and Travel Time at the Corridor Level   |                  |
|  |                  |

| Source Code of Utility to Compute Median Speeds           | 88  |
|---|-----|
| APPENDIX E: DATA REPORTING METHODOLOGY                    | 91  |
| Color Coded Maps  |     |
| 11"x17" Archival Tabular Reports                          | 92  |
| Strip maps, overview maps, and thumbnail maps             |     |
| Procedure for generating 11"x17" archival tabular reports |     |
| WWW PERL Script and Programs                              | 94  |
| CMS segment travel time data                              | 94  |
| Real-time travel time data                                | 98  |
| APPENDIX F: CASE STUDIES                                  | 107 |
| GPS Data Collection Summary - Baton Rouge                 |     |
| GPS Data Collection Summary - Shreveport                  |     |
| GPS Data Collection Summary - New Orleans                 |     |
|   |     |

| 40 |  |   |
|----|--|---|
|    |  | • |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |

# LIST OF TABLES

|           | Page  | <u>)</u> |
|-----------|---|----------|
| Table 1:  | Comparison of travel time data collection techniques (adapted from [5], [6]) 10 | )        |
| Table 2:  | GPS points associated with a segment, assuming GPS data every one second 14     |          |
| Table 3:  | Rules for segmenting network into segments with a nominal length of 0.2 mi 15   |          |
| Table 4:  | Description of geographic database table fields                                 |          |
| Table 5:  | Congestion corridor network in Baton Rouge                                      | )        |
| Table 6:  | Segment record summary by corridor and time period in Baton Rouge               |          |
| Table 7:  | Congestion corridor network in Shreveport                                       | -        |
| Table 8:  | Segment record summary by corridor and time period in Shreveport                |          |
| Table 9:  | Congestion corridor network in New Orleans                                      |          |
| Table 10: | Segment record summary by corridor and time period in New Orleans               |          |
| Table 11: | Summary corridor, travel time, and reporting data for Baton Rouge, Shreveport   |          |
|           | and New Orleans 40  | į        |
| Table 12: | Sample of records associated with selected segments in figure 4                 | ,        |
| Table 13: | Total travel time and average speed for selected corridors in Baton Rouge       |          |
|           | (Summer 1995, 7:00-8:00 am data)  |          |
| Table 14: | Dates and time periods associated with the runs shown in figure 21              |          |
| Table 15: | Averages and standard deviations of differences between GPS speeds and          |          |
|           | speeds for various aggregation levels (in mph) - I-10, I-12 EB Corridor         |          |
| Table 16: | Largest differences between median speeds and harmonic mean speeds in           |          |
|           | Baton Rouge, Louisiana (1995-1996 academic year, 4:30-5:30 pm time period) 81   |          |

| 260 |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |

### **LIST OF FIGURES**

|            |  | Page |
|------------|--|------|
| Figure 1:  | Relationship between GPS equipment cost and spatial accuracy (adapted from [12])                       | 11   |
| Figure 2:  | Speed-time profile using GPS data on the I-10, I-12 corridor east bound (EB) in Baton Rouge, Louisiana | ı    |
| Figure 3:  | Sample network map geocoding and segmentation of the I-10, I-12 Split in                               |      |
| Eigen 4.   | Baton Rouge, Louisiana   |      |
| Figure 4:  | GPS data mapping onto highway segments   |      |
| Figure 5:  | Graphical interface used for data reduction  | 17   |
| Figure 6:  | Geographic database schema   | 18   |
| Figure 7:  | Sample of records from the database  |      |
| Figure 8:  | Audio recorder log data entry form   | 21   |
| Figure 9:  | PM peak (4:30-5:30 pm) average speeds during the 1995-1996 academic year                               |      |
|            | in Baton Rouge   |      |
| Figure 10: | Example report page for the I-10, I-12 Corridor during the 1995-1996 academic year in Baton Rouge      |      |
| Figure 11: | Congestion network and segmentation at the I-10 & I-12 split in Baton Rouge,                           |      |
| 0          | Louisiana  | 24   |
| Figure 12: | Computer and software components of the CMS-WWW query interface  |      |
|            | Sample of query results and query summary from the CMS web page  |      |
| Figure 14: | Real-time travel time data on the I-10, I-12 corridor in Baton Rouge                                   | 26   |
| Figure 15: | Real-time travel time data transmission and storage  | 27   |
|            | Congestion corridor network in Baton Rouge   |      |
|            | GPS equipment, laptop computer, and probe vehicle configuration  |      |
|            | Congestion corridor network in Shreveport  |      |
| Figure 19: | Congestion corridor network in New Orleans   | 37   |
| Figure 20: | Time-distance diagram for GPS points on a segment  | 69   |
|            | Space-speed profiles using GPS on selected corridors in Baton Rouge                                    |      |
|            | PM Peak speeds on the I-10, I-12 Corridor using various segment lengths for                            |      |
| Ü          | aggregation  | 77   |
| Figure 23: | Average difference between GPS speeds and aggregated speeds as a function of                           |      |
| Ü          | average segment length   |      |
| Figure 24: | Speed distribution for segment 12444 (1995-1996 academic year)   |      |
|            | Distribution of differences between median speed and harmonic mean speed                               | 00   |
|            | (1995-1996 academic year)  | 80   |
| Figure 26: | Database query schema  | 87   |

| ### . <u>.</u> |  |                 |
|----------------|--|-----------------|
|                |  | •               |
|                |  |                 |
|                |  |                 |
|                |  |                 |
|                |  |                 |
|                |  |                 |
|                |  |                 |
|                |  |                 |
|                |  |                 |
|                |  |                 |
|                |  |                 |
|                |  |                 |
|                |  | s considered as |

#### INTRODUCTION

One of the mandates of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991 was the development of Congestion Management Systems (CMSs) [1]. Also included in the mandate was the development of statewide highway traffic monitoring systems. Based upon air quality attainment status, defined in the Clean Air Act Amendment (CAAA) of 1990 [2], Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) were authorized by the Federal Government to draw funding from the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Program (CMAQ) to develop and implement CMSs for non-attainment areas. The federal mandate of 1991 also established deadlines for developing CMSs. For areas rated non-attainment for mobile emissions, the deadline for an operational CMS was October 1, 1995. The deadline for the remaining areas was October 1, 1996.

An important component in the development of CMSs is the capability to measure congestion accurately and reliably. This is particularly critical at a time when the construction of new facilities nationwide has virtually stopped and, as a result, most of the interest is now in the implementation of more localized solutions to mitigate congestion. However, most techniques currently in use to measure congestion were developed at a time when massive and long construction projects were the norm and, consequently, there was little regard for documenting localized problems. What is needed, then, is the development of techniques that will satisfy the needs for documenting these localized problems.

Most methods used to measure congestion involve collecting travel time data in one way or another. However, current techniques for collecting travel time data are labor intensive, tend to be expensive, and are prone to frequent errors both in the field and in the office. As a result, only a few runs are usually made and tend to be plagued with inaccuracy problems. Therefore, it would be of interest to develop a methodology which would substantially alleviate the problems of current techniques and which would allow MPOs to conduct the necessary travel time studies they need for the implementation of their CMSs.

.. 300

•

#### **OBJECTIVES**

The goal of this research study is to demonstrate the feasibility of using a global positioning system (GPS) - geographic information system (GIS) approach to measure travel time and speed data needed for the development of CMSs in major metropolitan areas in Louisiana. Its main contribution is the development of a cost-effective methodology including data collection, data reduction, and data reporting procedures. Specific objectives are summarized as follows:

- Development of an efficient travel time data collection methodology.
- Development of an efficient procedure for producing GPS-based highway network maps suitable for travel time studies. These directional centerline network maps allow for an accurate mapping of GPS-derived travel time data to highway segments.
- Development of a procedure and accompanying software to link GPS-derived travel time and speed data to highway segments. This procedure allows for the reduction of GPS point data into segment-based traffic data.
- Development of a procedure for reporting segment travel time and speed data both in graphical and tabular formats. Such a procedure also includes dissemination of travel time information using Internet resources.

| ** |  |  |
|----|--|--|
|    |  |  |
|    |  |  |
|    |  |  |
|    |  |  |
|    |  |  |
|    |  |  |
|    |  |  |
|    |  |  |
|    |  |  |
|    |  |  |

#### SCOPE

This research study is concerned with the development of a methodology for conducting travel time studies using GPS and GIS. More specifically, the project focuses on the development of a suitable spatial model, a data collection procedure, a relational database model, a data reduction procedure, and a data reporting procedure. The methodology is general in the sense that it can be applied to a variety of urban scenarios where travel time and delay are used as primary measures of effectiveness of highway system performance. This is the case of the three metropolitan areas in Louisiana (Baton Rouge, Shreveport, and New Orleans) described in this report.

This research study focuses on travel time and delay only, and not on other variables like flow rates, traffic composition, availability of alternative modes of transportation, and characteristics of the highway network, all of which play an important role in the process of assessing congestion in urban areas. This means that the results obtained with this research project must be viewed as a foundation block rather than the final composition of a congestion management system.

The GPS-GIS methodology described in this report can be applied to a variety of levels of resolution, both in space and time. Because short highway segments, say about 0.2 mi, can be used, the methodology can be applied to detect and analyze fairly localized congestion problems. However, the methodology was designed to measure delay along corridors rather than delay at specific points. As a result, issues such as the sensitivity of the methodology to positional errors associated with individual GPS points were not deemed critical and, consequently, were not addressed. It is acknowledged, however, that for the methodology to be applied at the micro level, such issues would have to be considered.

This research project addresses the needs of metropolitan areas like Baton Rouge, Shreveport, and New Orleans for developing their congestion management systems. However, it does not attempt to define specific implementation procedures like ranking of congested sections, design and implementation of congestion monitoring plans, or coordination with other transportation management systems.

#### METHODOLOGY

#### **Data Collection Methodology**

#### Traditional approach

Two techniques have traditionally been used to measure travel time: the license plate technique, and the floating car technique [3], [4]. With the automation provided by computers and other electronic devices, additional techniques have emerged over the years, including automatic vehicle identification (AVI), automatic vehicle location (AVL), cellular phone tracking, and video imaging [5], [6]. For comparison purposes, these techniques can be grouped into two categories: roadside techniques and vehicle techniques.

#### Roadside techniques

These techniques are based on the use of detecting devices physically located along the study routes at pre-specified intervals. They obtain travel time information from vehicles traversing the route by recording passing times at predefined checkpoints. License plate matching and AVI are examples of these techniques. License plate matching is based on recording the license plate number of individual vehicles and the corresponding time stamps as they pass control points. Travel times are determined as the difference in time between control points. An assumption of this technique is that each individual vehicle does not make intermediate stops. This may be limiting, particularly if there are intersections, on-ramps, off-ramps, or interchanges between control points. Computer vision systems are now being developed to automate this technique. They reduce the amount of field work, but still do not provide an accurate measurement of behavior between control points. In addition, these automated systems tend to be quite expensive. For example, the video recording equipment for a single observation station could cost nearly \$3,000 [5], [6]. The corresponding data processing is estimated to cost around \$50 per hour of video [6].

AVI is a technology that is now being used in several metropolitan areas both in the United States and abroad. AVI systems consist of in-vehicle transponders (or tags), roadside reading units, a communication network, and a central computer system. The roadside reading units detect individual vehicles equipped with transponders as they pass nearby and transmit the corresponding transponder data to the central computer system. Travel times between consecutive checkpoints are computed in a similar manner as with the license plate technique, except that transponder identification numbers are used to compare time stamps instead of vehicle license plate numbers. AVI systems are typically very expensive. For example, each roadside reader unit costs about \$30,000 [6]. Because of this, distances between consecutive checkpoints tend to be large (1-5 mi) and, consequently, detecting localized problems becomes much more difficult. One advantage of AVI technology is that area-wide real-time travel time data collection and dissemination are possible. With Internet tools, for example, cities like Houston, Chicago, and Seattle are using AVI technology to communicate up-to-date georeferenced information regarding speeds and travel times to the traveling public.

#### Vehicle techniques

These techniques are based on the use of detection devices carried inside the vehicle. Examples of these techniques include the traditional floating car technique, AVL, and cellular phone tracking. In the floating car technique, a single probe vehicle is driven with the traffic flow, i.e., passing as many cars as cars pass the probe vehicle. Travel time and passage of specific landmarks are recorded along the route. In the traditional approach, two people, usually technicians, are required in the car: one of them to drive the vehicle, and the other one to manually record the location and time of individual checkpoints. Such a system is prone to errors, particularly if the distance between contiguous checkpoints is short and the vehicle is moving relatively fast. Nowadays, distance measuring instruments (DMIs) can be attached to the vehicle's transmission to automatically record distance, time and speed. In this case, only one technician is needed in the probe vehicle. However, their use is not error free [7]. For example, the actual location of all checkpoints still has to be made manually, which makes the system dependent on the technician's ability to locate checkpoints exactly in the same place run after run. Even on systems that allow users to store checkpoint locations in memory, care must be exercised to ensure that the vehicle starts exactly from the same spot and that the entire route is driven exactly the same from beginning to end. In addition to this, DMIs tend to be relatively expensive. Including a notebook computer for data storage, each unit costs about \$2,000.

The floating car technique is one of several techniques grouped under the general names of test vehicle techniques or moving observer techniques [3], [8]. In the general case, a probe vehicle is used to measure both travel time and other data such as flow rates, vehicle-miles, and time spent on queues. Flow rates are used, among other things, to refine observed travel time values when the number of vehicles passed by the probe vehicle is not the same as the number of vehicles that pass the probe vehicle. To improve accuracy in estimating flow rates, a second vehicle driving in the opposite direction can be used to count the number of vehicles traveling in the same direction as the first probe vehicle. Notice, however, that using a second vehicle adds to the total cost of the travel time study. Having only one vehicle drive both directions of travel could result in some savings but, unfortunately, the trade off is a decrease in accuracy because counts on both directions of travel are not made simultaneously [8]. Also, counting vehicles traveling in the opposite direction while driving is feasible only for low to moderate volumes. This is clearly not the case of most urban congested areas. Furthermore, all portions of the opposing segment must be visible. For this reason, probe vehicles are generally used to measure travel time only. In general, an effort is made to pass as many cars as cars pass the probe vehicle. Under congested conditions, this is relatively easy to accomplish as speed variation by lane is usually very low. During non-congested conditions, speed variation by lane may be quite significant. In this case, approximately average speeds can be obtained by driving on the middle lane [3].

AVL is a generic term that groups several techniques that use receivers or transmitters on-board to determine vehicle location (in latitude and longitude) and speed. Examples of these techniques are ground-based radio navigational systems and GPS. GPS is particularly advantageous because it does not need receiving towers on the ground as traditional radio navigational systems do. One of the significant advantages of AVL compared to other

8

techniques is that traffic monitoring is network and driver independent. This makes AVL suitable for many applications, including tracking the motion of special-purpose probe vehicles and entire fleets. When used with single probe vehicles, AVL systems are usually configured so that data is collected and stored on board, and then post-processed in the office. When used with entire fleets, AVL systems are usually configured so that data is collected and transmitted via radio or cellular phone to a central location where it is immediately processed. AVL costs vary widely depending on the particular application, but in general, they range from \$1,000 to \$4,500 per vehicle [6].

Cellular phone tracking is an experimental technique that involves locating cellular phones that are being used by motorists on the road. Geolocation is done using cellular phone tower triangulation methods and techniques involving differences in signal time of arrival to those phone towers. Cellular phone tracking systems are increasingly being used because the use of cellular phones among motorists is also increasing [6]. Total costs are expected to be relatively low because private motorists can more easily absorb the cost of using their cellular phones. However, system operation is highly dependent on the motorists' willingness to use their cellular phones when they cross pre-specified checkpoints. Overall, cellular phone systems appear to be more feasible for reporting traffic incidents.

#### Comparison of techniques

Table 1 is a summary of characteristics and applicability of the travel time data collection techniques described previously. Roadside techniques are obviously infrastructure dependent, as opposed to vehicle techniques. Roadside techniques have lower levels of resolution and accuracy than vehicle techniques. However, vehicle techniques, specifically those based on DMIs and AVL, are generally based on a limited number of probe vehicles, which means that area wide coverage is limited. This makes roadside techniques (specifically AVI) better suited for daily or real-time monitoring. In contrast, vehicle techniques are best for determining initial conditions and for annual monitoring.

In practice, most travel time studies are made using vehicle techniques. Many government agencies use DMIs. However, as mentioned before, DMIs are not exactly error free. For this reason and because of budgetary constraints, many other agencies still conduct their travel time studies with the traditional two-people clipboard and stopwatch approach. Not surprisingly, runs made during most travel time studies tend to be extremely low in number and subject to significant accuracy problems [9] [10]. Consequently, there is a need to develop automated procedures that increase productivity and reduce both data collection and data reduction errors. Such procedures would result in an increased number of runs in travel time studies so that a statistically significant amount of data could be obtained with little effort [9].

#### Travel time studies with GPS

GPS is a positional and navigational system developed and operated by the US Department of Defense. Its main component is a constellation of 24 satellites that broadcast signals providing data on their position and trajectory. For strategic military reasons, those

9

signals may be subject to a random intentional degradation process known as selective availability (SA) [11]. When SA is disabled, horizontal positional accuracy on the ground may vary from a few millimeters to tens of meters, depending on the GPS receiver used. When SA is enabled, an additional random error is added to the satellite signal which results in the horizontal positional accuracy on the ground to degrade to about 100 meters (m) (two sigmas) [11]. In practice, this limitation can be bypassed by operating two GPS receivers simultaneously (one mobile and the other one stationary) and by using the data collected with the stationary unit to differentially correct the data collected with the mobile unit. This correction process is termed differential because differences between the true coordinates of the stationary unit location (determined previously following established surveying and/or geodetic standards) and the coordinates read with the stationary unit are used to correct the coordinates read with the mobile unit. The differentially corrected GPS points are then called DGPS points.

Table 1
Comparison of travel time data collection techniques (adapted from [5], [6])

|                              | Travel Time Collection Technique |                        |           |         |                     |              |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------|--------------|--|
| Criteria                     | Re                               | Roadside techniques    |           |         | Vehicle techniques  |              |  |
|                              | License pla                      | License plate matching |           | DMI     | AVL                 | Cellular     |  |
|                              | Traditional                      | Video                  |           |         |                     | phone        |  |
| Characteristics:             |                                  |                        |           |         |                     |              |  |
| Infrastructure dependent     | yes                              | yes                    | yes       | no      | no                  | no           |  |
| Travel time/speed resolution | low                              | low                    | low       | high    | high                | unknown      |  |
| Travel time/speed accuracy   | good                             | good                   | good      | good    | very good           | unknown      |  |
| Area wide coverage           | low                              | low                    | very good | low     | low                 | unknown      |  |
| Technology status            | proven                           | being tested           | proven    | proven  | proven <sup>1</sup> | being tested |  |
| Capital costs                | low                              | high                   | high      | low     | low to mod.         | mod. to high |  |
| Operating costs per unit     | moderate                         | moderate               | low       | high    | low to mod.         | low to mod.  |  |
| Applicability:               |                                  |                        |           |         |                     |              |  |
| Annual monitoring            | yes                              | yes                    | yes       | yes     | yes                 | yes          |  |
| Daily monitoring             | limited                          | limited                | yes       | limited | limited             | limited      |  |
| Real-time travel information | limited                          | limited                | yes       | no      | yes                 | limited      |  |
| Incident detection           | limited                          | limited                | yes       | limited | limited             | yes          |  |

GPS is a proven technology. However, its applicability to travel time studies has been limited until recently.

Obviously, as accuracy increases so does cost, as shown in figure 1. With the floating car technique, only one probe vehicle is needed to characterize traffic flow along a specific direction of travel. As a result, it is sufficient to use GPS receivers having a positional accuracy of around 2-3 m. Including differential correction and a laptop computer for data storage, such receivers now cost less than \$2,000. This makes GPS data collection price competitive with other techniques such as those based on the use of DMIs. Actually, GPS receivers are much more versatile than DMIs because they can also be used for purposes other than just data collection. Examples of GPS applications include sign inventories, fleet tracking, and origin-destination (O-D) studies. In contrast, DMIs are good for just one thing: measuring distances.

However, a data management problem still remains because of the huge number of records typically found in GPS data files. For example, collecting GPS data every one second means 3,600 position and speed records per hour. This number must then be multiplied by the number of hours a particular run takes to complete and also by the number of runs made on all routes considered. One approach to deal with this situation is simply to take the physical

discontinuity attribute data recorded in the field with the GPS receiver and manually compute travel time information between specific checkpoints along the corridor. This approach is valid only when total travel time data is of interest and small-scale variations in traffic behavior along the corridor of interest are neglected. Obviously, only a handful of GPS data points are actually used in the analysis. Thus, it is reasonable to expect that results from this approach would closely resemble those from the traditional use of the floating car technique.

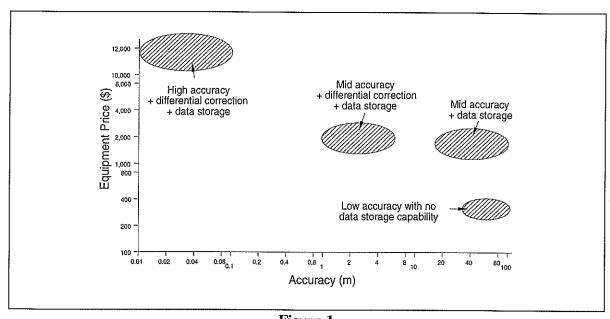


Figure 1
Relationship between GPS equipment cost and spatial accuracy (adapted from [12])

A second approach involves keeping all GPS points and using a spreadsheet or a similar tool to provide a linear reference to all GPS points based on the coordinates of specific checkpoints [13], [14], [15]. This allows the construction of quite detailed speed-time or speed-distance profiles along corridors (figure 2). For visualization purposes, the procedure is usually augmented with the display of GPS points on maps containing corridors and other geographic features. In general, the argument is made that keeping all GPS points is important because a very detailed and rich picture of the traffic situation is readily available [13]. This would make the second approach suitable for detecting small-scale variations in traffic behavior. Such an argument is certainly powerful. However, it overlooks the fact that traffic may vary greatly from one day to another both in space and time. For example, at specific locations and time periods in the I-10, I-12 corridor in Baton Rouge it is not unusual to observe speed differences of 30 miles per hour (mph) or more from one day to another. This means that keeping all GPS data for analysis purposes may actually become counterproductive and that some kind of aggregation may be both desirable and necessary.

#### Base map preparation procedure

A good base vector map with linkages to a database is essential for conducting travel time studies using GPS and GIS. This base vector map could be obtained by using digitized

quad maps or topologically integrating geographic encoding and referencing (TIGER) files. However, such maps only provide a very crude representation of the corridors and their surroundings. A simpler and much more accurate approach is to drive probe vehicles over all study routes in both directions collecting GPS data at regular time intervals, say every one second. During this field work drivers also survey on-ramps, off-ramps, interchanges, and signalized streets so that these discontinuities are included on the base map (figure 3a). The GPS data is then imported into a GIS map to create a directional centerline network map (figure 3b). By constructing this base map directly from GPS data, it can be guaranteed that the GPS data collected during future travel time studies will match the vector base map.

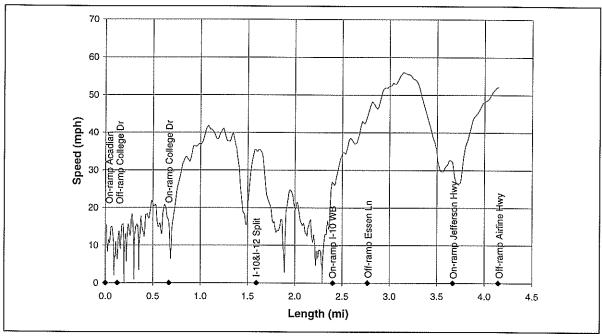


Figure 2
Speed-time profile using GPS data on the I-10, I-12 corridor east bound (EB) in Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Traditional travel time studies record travel time and average speed between checkpoints along the study route. Checkpoints in the GIS map can be formalized by using two simple rules. First, a checkpoint is established at all physical discontinuities such as signalized intersections, significant unsignalized intersections, lane drops, on-ramps, off-ramps, and other geometric discontinuities (figure 3c). Second, the section of road between physical discontinuity checkpoints is segmented so that there are nominally n checkpoints every mi. Figure 3d illustrates how the relatively large distances between exit and entrance ramps are segmented to create intermediate checkpoints. Finally, a procedure is followed to link each of the discrete segments to a relational database. This is done by assigning unique integer identifier numbers to each segment. For example, segment 12444 in figure 3e always represents the section of I-10 east bound (EB) immediately before the I-10, I-12 Split. Similarly, segment 12478 in figure 3e always represents the segment of I-12 EB immediately after the interchange from I-10 west bound (WB). By creating these unique identifiers, each segment can have fixed data such as number of lanes and posted speed limit associated with it.

It can also be used to index travel time data from travel time studies performed on different dates and times. These travel time studies would be conducted by driving a probe vehicle equipped with a GPS receiver and traversing the study routes during the morning peak, afternoon peak, and off peak periods.

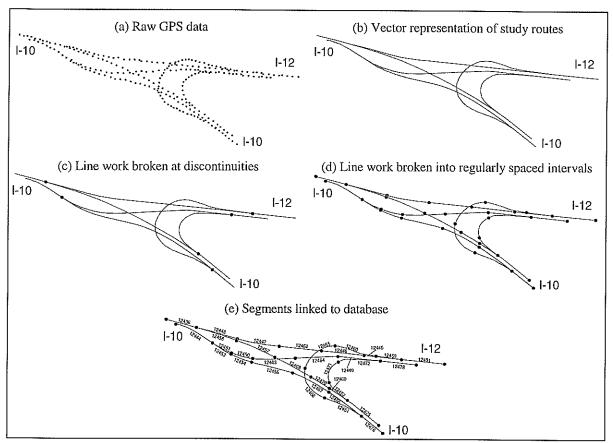


Figure 3
Sample network map geocoding and segmentation of the I-10, I-12 Split in Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Theoretically, the number of checkpoints per mi, n, can be set at any value. In practice, however, a careful balance must be established between the need for accuracy, the need to derive meaningful information from GPS-derived travel time data, and the need to develop a consistent procedure. In this study, two criteria were used for segmenting sections of road between physical discontinuity checkpoints:

• During the data reduction process, GPS travel time and speed data are converted into segment-wise travel time and speed information. To minimize the error associated with the new aggregated values, the original GPS travel times and speeds should be as uniform as possible. One way to accomplish this is by limiting the number of GPS points that can be linked to any particular segment. At the same time, however, the number of GPS samples per segment should also be large enough to ensure statistical significance. As shown in table 2, there is a trade off between segment length, probe vehicle speed, and number of GPS points that can associated with a segment. For the purposes of this study, 0.2 mi

segments were used. This is equivalent to having five checkpoints per mi. Having 0.2 mi segments means that for a probe vehicle traveling at, say 35 mph, while collecting GPS data every one second, around 20 GPS travel time/speed records could be aggregated into one segment travel time/speed record. Obviously, other segment lengths are also possible. This issue is described in greater detail in appendix C.

Table 2
GPS points associated with a segment, assuming GPS data every one second

| Segment length |        | Probe vehicle speed (mph) |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|--------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| (mi)           | (ft)   | 25                        | 35  | 45  | 55  | 65  |
| 5.0            | 26,400 | 720                       | 514 | 400 | 327 | 276 |
| 2.0            | 10,560 | 288                       | 205 | 160 | 130 | 011 |
| 1.0            | 5,280  | 144                       | 102 | 80  | 65  | 55  |
| 0.5            | 2,640  | 72                        | 51  | 40  | 32  | 27  |
| 0.2            | 1,560  | 28                        | 20  | 16  | 13  | Į J |
| 0.1            | 528    | 14                        | 10  | 8   | 6   | 5   |
| 0.05           | 264    | 7                         | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   |
| 0.02           | 105.6  | 2                         | 2   | I   | 1   | l   |
| 0.01           | 52.8   | 1                         | Į.  | -   | -   | -   |

• Segment lengths should be as uniform as possible. This is particularly important as segments approach physical discontinuities. In this study, all segmentations began at a physical discontinuity and proceeded against the traffic flow using 0.2 mi segments until the next upstream physical discontinuity was encountered. In almost all cases, the total length between physical discontinuities was not an exact multiple of 0.2 mi. As a result, the last segment before the upstream physical discontinuity was less than 0.2 mi in length. To prevent the risk of not having any GPS data associated with segments that were too short (table 2), a minimum 0.1 mi length for the most upstream segment was specified. This required some changes in the segmentation procedure for the last one or two most upstream segments. Table 3 shows a few examples of the heuristics used in these cases.

In this study, all maps were generated using Intergraph's Modular GIS Environment (MGE) package. Appendix A describes the actual procedure used to create and segment the line work in MGE.

#### Travel time and speed

Once the directional centerline base map is developed, a set of runs is scheduled to measure travel time, speed and delay. The criteria to schedule runs may vary from case to case. For example, in Baton Rouge there is a clear distinction in traffic behavior between summer and academic year. Therefore, it would be necessary to schedule runs both in the summer and while schools are in session to make comparisons. In general, runs are made during the AM peak, PM peak, off peak, and other specific traffic conditions. For each time period, the number of runs (or sample size) must comply with acceptable error tolerance specifications. In this study, minimum sample sizes were estimated using the guidelines included in the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Manual of Transportation Engineering Studies [4]. The following assumptions were made:

- Confidence level: 95%
- Error tolerance (for planning studies): 5 mph
- Average range in running speed: 10 mph.

The resulting minimum sample size per time period was three.

Table 3
Rules for segmenting network into segments with a nominal length of 0.2 mi

| Total length to be segmented (mi) | Number of segments | Configuration (arrow indicates traffic flow direction) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 0.0 ≤ L ≤ 0.2                     | 1                  | >  |
| 0.2 < L < 0.3                     | 2                  | 0.5L 0.5L  |
| 0.3 ≤ L ≤ 0.4                     | 2                  | L-0.2 0.2  |
| 0.4 < L < 0.5                     | 3                  | L-0.2 L-0.2 0.2  |
| 0.5 ≤L ≤0.6                       | 3                  | L-0.4 0.2 0.2  |
|                                   | •                  |  |
| -                                 |                    |  |
| 0.2(n-1) < L < 0.2(n-0.5)         | 'n                 | L-0.2(n-2) L-0.2(n-2) 0.2 0.2  n-2 segments            |
| 0.2(n-0.5) ≤L ≤0.2n               | n                  | L-0.2(n-1) 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 n-1 segments                |

For the past 20 years, many travel time studies have been planned and executed following the ITE guidelines. However, a recent evaluation of existing methodologies to estimate required sample sizes has demonstrated that the ITE guidelines seriously underestimates required sample sizes. An updated methodology was developed, and a paper was prepared and submitted to the ITE Journal for review and possible publication [16]. With the updated methodology, using the same numbers as above, the required sample size per time period would be six. In practice, this means that using a sample size lower than six should result in a confidence level lower than 95 percent. For example, if the actual sample size is 3, assuming the same error tolerance and average range values as above, the resulting confidence level would be around 75 percent.

15

Regardless of number of runs and scheduling specifications, standard procedures must be followed to ensure that the GPS data is consistent, that GPS files are properly handled and processed, and that ancillary data is adequately collected and processed. In the case of Baton Rouge, ancillary data was the incident information taped with the microcassette recorder. Obviously, specific data collection procedures are hardware dependent. As an example, however, appendix A lists the data collection procedure followed in Baton Rouge.

#### **Data Reduction Methodology**

Figure 4 shows an enlarged diagram of figure 3e with example GPS point data overlaid along a section of I-12 WB that merges with I-10 WB. The GPS Point Data table shows that the vehicle entered segment 12447 at 8:30:01 am, then segment 12448 at 8:30:11 am, and finally segment 12436 at 8:30:21 am. The Segment Aggregated Data table shows net travel times through segments 12447, 12448, and 12436. That table also tabulates the corresponding average vehicle speed values. It is these two values: travel time and average speed that are the important summary statistics.

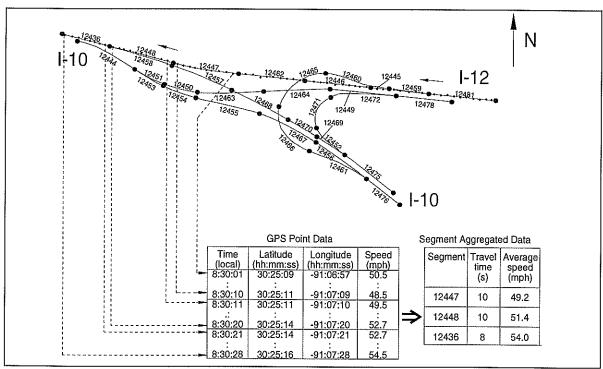


Figure 4
GPS data mapping onto highway segments

To efficiently transform the GPS point data into segment travel times and average speeds, a procedure was developed to filter and reduce this data so that only summary information could be written to the database. First, short filtering programs in C++ were written to filter out data that was not strictly geographic coordinates, time, speed, and differential correction status. Examples of data filtered out included satellite navigational data, communication status, and other messages. The source codes of these programs are included in

appendix B. Second, an application was written in Microstation Developing Language (MDL) to interactively link each segment with the filtered GPS data (figure 5). The source code of this application is also included in appendix B. As shown in figure 5a, when a segment is selected, the corresponding GPS points are displayed on the screen. Since the GPS location was recorded every one second, each point shown on the map is spaced one second from the previous point. The form shown in figure 5b displays basic segment information including segment code, name, and length (in mi), and travel information including starting time, ending time, travel time, and speed. Time is given in seconds, and speed is given in mph. The starting time is the time the probe vehicle enters the segment. The ending time is the time the probe vehicle leaves the segment. The difference between the two times is the travel time. Two values of speed are given: the average speed results from dividing the segment length by the travel time. The GPS speed results from averaging the instantaneous speed values given for all GPS points associated with the segment. The ratio between the two speed values computed is an indication of how uniform speed is kept within the segment. Details of the mathematical model used for these computations are included in appendix C.

Operators of the interactive data reduction application were responsible for loading the GPS data files and for clicking on segments (figure 5a) so the MDL application could determine segment entrance time, segment exit time, and average segment speed. For example, when the user clicked on segment 12444, the corresponding travel time and average speed were computed and shown in the user interface (figure 5b). The application also displayed a number of points ahead so that the user knew that the next segment to click on was segment 12451. Successive segments were selected by the operator in a similar fashion. Operators were typically trained in one to two hours and were proficient within 10 hours. They typically reduced data about six to eight times faster than when it was collected in the probe vehicle. For example, if two hours of GPS data were collected (for a total of 7,200 records), they reduced this data to a table of segment identifiers, travel time, and average speed in about 15-20 minutes. More automation of the reduction application procedure could reduce processing times even further. Eventually, the application might be able to select the segments automatically without any assistance from the operator in which case the data reduction process would be expected to take only a few seconds.

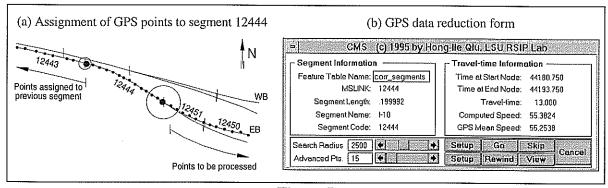


Figure 5
Graphical interface used for data reduction

#### **Database Management System**

#### Geographic database schema

A geographic database was developed to store and process GPS-derived data. All maps were processed using Intergraph's MGE on a Windows NT workstation, with Oracle v.7 as the underlying relational database package. The database schema is composed of five attribute tables, as shown in figure 6: CORR\_SEGMENTS, CORR\_NAMES, FUNCT\_TYPES, SEG\_TYPES and SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME. A summary of the associated attributes is shown in table 4. A sample of records is shown in figure 7.

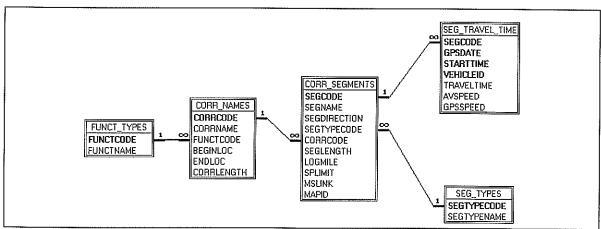


Figure 6 Geographic database schema

A short description of the tables shown in figure 6 follows:

- 1. CORR\_SEGMENTS: This table contains basic data about each segment, including a unique segment code, name, direction, type, length, posted speed limit, and internal linkage to the database. Note that there are two references to the corridor: in the segment name field, and in the corridor code field. In most cases, the segment has the same name as the corridor. However, some roads that change name but are part of a defacto corridor can be studied as a group using the corridor code field.
- 2. SEG\_TYPES: This table is a lookup table that contains the linkage between segment type codes included in table CORR\_SEGMENTS and the corresponding segment type names. Seven segment types have been defined: main, interchange, on-ramp, off-ramp, service road, short link, and other.
- 3. CORR\_NAMES: This table contains basic information about the corridors, including corridor name, beginning and ending points, and length. It also contains a field used to define the corridor functional class. Length is actually a derived field based on the average of the cumulative lengths of all segments on both directions of travel along the corridor.
- 4. FUNCT\_TYPES: This table is a lookup table that contains the linkage between the corridor functional class codes included in table CORR\_NAMES and the corresponding functional classes. Two functional classes have been defined: Interstate, and Principal Arterial.

Table 4 \*\*Description of geographic database table fields

| Table           | Attribute    | Key | Description  |
|-----------------|--------------|-----|--|
| CORR_SEGMENTS   | SEGCODE      | X   | Segment code: has the same value as MSLINK                             |
|                 | SEGNAME      |     | Segment name   |
|                 | SEGDIRECTION |     | Segment direction: EB, WB, NB, SB                                      |
|                 | SEGTYPECODE  |     | Segment type code: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7                              |
|                 | CORRCODE     |     | Corridor code to which segment belongs                                 |
| ·               | SEGLENGTH    |     | Length of segment, measured graphically with GIS                       |
|                 | LOGMILE      |     | Cumulative length along corridor                                       |
|                 | SPLIMIT      |     | Posted speed limit (mph)   |
|                 | MSLINK       |     | Linkage between graphical element and attribute table; created by MGE  |
|                 | MAPID        |     | Map identification number: created automatically by MGE                |
| SEG_TYPES       | SEGTYPECODE  | Х   | Segment type code: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7                              |
|                 | SEGTYPENAME  |     | Segment type name equivalent to SEGTYPECODE                            |
| CORR_NAMES      | CORRCODE     | X   | Corridor code  |
|                 | CORRNAME     |     | Corridor name  |
|                 | FUNCTCODE    |     | Corridor function class code: 1 or 2                                   |
|                 | BEGINLOC     |     | Location where corridor begins   |
|                 | ENDLOC       |     | Location where corridor ends   |
|                 | CORRLENGTH   |     | Corridor length  |
| FUNCT_TYPES     | FUNCTCODE    | Х   | Corridor functional class code: 1 or 2                                 |
|                 | FUNCTNAME    |     | Corridor functional name equivalent to FUNCTCODE:                      |
| SEG_TRAVEL_TIME | SEGCODE      | Х   | Segment code   |
|                 | GPSDATE      | Х   | Date GPS data was collected  |
|                 | STARTTIME    | Х   | GMT time associated with beginning of segment                          |
|                 | VEHICLEID    | Х   | Probe vehicle ID number  |
|                 | TRAVELTIME   |     | Time in seconds probe vehicle takes to survey segment length           |
|                 | AVSPEED      |     | Average speed of probe vehicle (segment length/travel time): in mph    |
|                 | GPSSPEED     |     | Speed that results from averaging GPS point instantaneous speed values |

|       | Table CORR_SEGMENTS |         |         |      |        |      |       |        |       |  |
|-------|---------------------|---------|---------|------|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|--|
| SEG   | SEG                 | SEGDI   | SEGTYPE | CORR | SEG    | LOG  | SP    | MSLINK | MAPID |  |
| CODE  | NAME                | RECTION | CODE    | CODE | LENGTH | MILE | LIMIT |        |       |  |
| 12444 | J-10                | EB      | l       | ı    | 0.200  | 5.00 | 55    | 12444  | 21    |  |
| 12451 | I-12                | EB      | 1       | 3    | 0.104  | 0.00 | 55    | 12451  | 21    |  |
| 12450 | I-12                | EB      | 1       | 3    | 0.104  | 0.10 | 55    | 12450  | 21    |  |

| Table SEG_TYPES |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SEGTYPE         | SEGTYPE     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>CODE</u>     | NAME        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1               | main        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2               | interchange |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3               | on-ramp     |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Table CORR\_NAMES

| CORR | CORR  | FUNCT | BEGINLOC          | ENDLOC                         | CORR   |
|------|-------|-------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| CODE | NAME  | CODE  |                   |                                | LENGTH |
| L    | I-10  | 1     | W. study boundary | Ascension Parish boundary line | 18.21  |
| 2    | I-110 | 1     | I-10 intersection | Scenic Hwy                     | 8.84   |
| 3    | I-12  | 1     | I-10 I-12 Split   | E. study boundary              | 17.51  |

## $Table\ FUNCT\_TYPES$

| FUNCT<br>CODE | FUNCTNAME          |
|---------------|--------------------|
| 1             | Interstate         |
| 2             | Principal arterial |

## Table SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME

| SEGCODE | <u>GPSDATE</u> | <u>STARTTIME</u> | VEHICLEID | TRAVELTIME | AVSPEED | GPSSPEED |
|---------|----------------|------------------|-----------|------------|---------|----------|
| 12444   | 25-JUL-95      | 49556,75         | 2         | 11.5       | 62.61   | 56.50    |
| 12451   | 25-JUL-95      | 49568.25         | 2         | 7.0        | 53.38   | 57.30    |
| 12450   | 25-JUL-95      | 49574.75         | 2         | 7.0        | 53.38   | 57.30    |
| 12463   | 25-JUL-95      | 49581.75         | 2         | 12.5       | 57.60   | 58.78    |

Figure 7
Sample of records from the database

5. SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME: This table contains summarized GPS-derived traffic related data. For each segment code, date, time, and vehicle ID, it stores travel time and average speed. For convenience, time in this table is expressed in seconds Universal Coordinated Time (UTC). Note that this is the table containing the bulk of the data: 155,300 records for Baton Rouge; 5,048 records for Shreveport; and 22,613 records for New Orleans.

## Database queries

Two types of queries can be made: spatial and non-spatial queries. Spatial queries depend on segment location and require GIS tools for creating and executing the queries. Examples of spatial queries are some of the queries needed to generate color coded maps. In contrast, non-spatial queries do not depend on the actual location of a segment and, as a result, they can be created and executed outside the GIS environment. Examples of non-spatial queries are queries used to determine number of records per segment, or average speed values per time period.

While the number of queries that can be generated from the database is enormous, a few number of queries seem to be needed quite frequently. Some of the queries that fall into this category are the following (see appendix D for a detailed description):

- Selection of records associated with a specific segment
- Computation of segment minimum, average, and maximum speed and travel time per date range and per time period
- Computation of segment median speed per date range and per time period
- Determination of free flow speeds
- Computation of segment travel time delay
- Computation of speed and travel time at the corridor level

#### Audio recorder log schema

A database was developed in Microsoft's Access to store data collected with the microcassette recorder. Figure 8 shows the data entry form used to transcribe the tapes. The database contains summarized audio recorded information, including vehicle ID, date, time, route name, direction, location, and specific comment description. For statistical purposes, comments were classified into seven types: weather, lighting, traffic conditions, route incident, other incident, probe vehicle, and other.

### **Data Reporting Methodology**

Once the data is reduced to the relational database format shown in figure 7, it becomes important to develop efficient reporting procedures. One obvious approach is to draw speed-distance or speed-time profiles along the corridor of interest, following the traditional practice of travel time studies. However, use of such charts can be considerably augmented by the use of GIS and database querying and reporting tools. Three reporting options are considered here: Color coded maps; archival tabular reports; and World Wide Web (WWW) reports.

| PATON DO           | VEHICLE_AUDIO_LOG                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| BATON HO           | DUGE CONGESTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM |
|                    | Probe Vehicle Comments            |
| RECEIVER ID:       |                                   |
| DATE:              | 08-18-95                          |
| TIME:              | 19.19.35                          |
| BOUTE NAME:        | 1-110                             |
| DIRECTION:         | HB ♠                              |
| LOCATION:          | Hollywood St                      |
| COMMENT TYPE:      | Study Route Incident              |
| COMMENT:           | Accident on left lane of I-110 NB |
|                    |                                   |
| Record: 4424 of 44 |                                   |

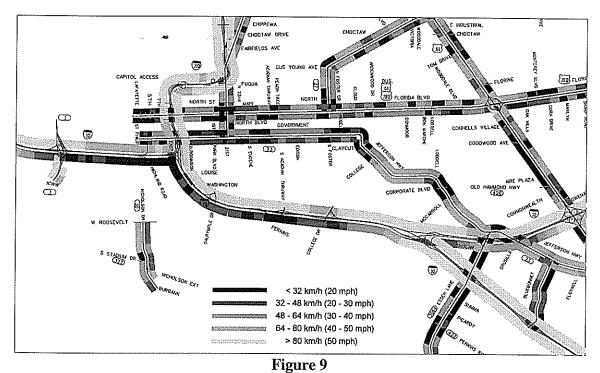
Figure 8
Audio recorder log data entry form

## Color coded maps

Figure 9 shows an example gray scale shaded map corresponding to the average observed speed from 4:30 pm to 5:30 pm during the 1995-1996 academic year in Baton Rouge. Obviously, the query used to generate the map could be modified to include different time periods or show other speed values such as median speeds, minimum speeds, and free flow speeds. For illustration purposes, figure 9 shows only a very small portion of the network. However, in practice, large format color plots covering a 10x10 mi<sup>2</sup> area are typically plotted. These maps are particularly effective for explaining congestion problems at public meetings. The detailed procedure to produce the maps is included in appendix E.

## Archival tabular reports

For archival and analytical purposes, a second reporting format similar to the one used to document highway features such as sign posts and culverts was implemented. These reports are produced on 11x17 paper and cover 20 highway segments in each direction of travel. A sample report page is shown in figure 10. The data tabulated above and below the "strip map" are average speeds and average cumulative travel time for both directions of travel during the AM peak, off peak, and PM peak periods. The shading next to the average segment speed provides visual indication of the ratio of observed speed to posted speed limit so that problem areas are readily apparent. The procedure to produce these pages has been automated by a series of Microsoft's Access macros that execute the necessary queries on the travel time table and format the report page. A detailed description of the structure and query schema used for generating these report pages is included in appendix E. In a typical application, the database operator would be asked to select a range of dates, the report page(s) of interest, and the printing date. The application automatically formats the report page and sends the results to the printer.



PM peak (4:30-5:30 pm) average speeds during the 1995-1996 academic year in Baton Rouge

| B/                                       | ATON R                             | OUGE                               |                                    |   |  |  |                                    | 1  | CORRIL  | OR No   | o. 1 –                                     | I-10  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  | 9/1/95 to  | 5/3/96   |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
|  |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |  |  |                                    |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  | PM PEA   | K  |
| 53                                       | 51                                 | 54                                 | 54                                 | 50  | 47                                       | 48                                       | 48                                 | 55   | 55  | 54  | 55   | 55  | 57  | 56  | 57   | 56   | 55  | 52  | 47   | Avg. Travel S  |  |
| 233                                      | 224                                | 216                                | 203                                | 191   | 177                                      | 162                                      | 153                                | 144  | 135   | 122   | 108  | 95  | . 86  | 74  | 61   | 48   | 35  | 24  | 10   | Cum. Travel T  | ime (sec)  |
|  |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |  |  |                                    |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  | OFF PEA  |  |
| 53                                       | 52                                 | 56                                 | 58                                 | 50  | 54                                       | 51                                       | 52                                 | 55   | 55  | 55  | 55   | 52  | 42  |   | 59   | 59   | 59  | 57  | 57   | Avg. Travel Sc   |  |
| 227                                      | 219                                | 211                                | 198                                | 187   | 172                                      | 159                                      | 151                                | 142  | 134   | 120   | 107  | 94  | 84  | 67  | 55   | 43   | 31  | 20  | - 8  | Cum, Travel T  |  |
|  |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |  |  |                                    |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  | AM PEA   | ĸ  |
| 43                                       | 40                                 |                                    | 50                                 | 44  | 43                                       | 39                                       |                                    | 36   |   | 38  | 39   | 40  | 35  | 37  | 39   | 47   | 49  | 41  | 28   | Avg. Travel Sp   | (dgm) beec   |
| 306                                      | 296                                | 285                                | 271                                | 258   | 242                                      | _225_                                    | 215_                               | 202  | 190   | 170   | 151  | 132   | 119   | 98  | 79   | 61   | 46  | 32  | 15   | Curp, Travel T   | ime (sec)  |
|  | ,                                  |                                    |                                    | ,   | ,  |  |                                    | ,  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 55                                       | 55                                 | 55                                 | 55                                 | 55  | 55                                       | 55                                       | 55                                 | 55   | 55  | 55  | 55   | 55  | 55  | 55  | 55   | 55   | 55  | 55  | 55   | Posted Speed   | Limit (mph)  |
| 0.12                                     | 0.12                               | 0,20                               | 0.18                               | 0.20  | 0.20                                     | 0.11                                     | 0.13                               | 0.13                                       | 0.20  | 0.20  | 0.20                                       | 0.15  | 0.20  | 0.20  | 0.20                                       | 0.20   | 0.18  | 0.20  | 0.12   | Segment Long   | rth (ml)   |
| 14262                                    | 12412                              | 12421                              | 12422                              | 12423   | 12428                                    | 12423                                    | 12435                              | 12434                                      | 12439   | 12438   | 12437                                      | 12436   | 12448   | 12447   | 12462                                      | 12448  | 12445   | 12481   | 12480  | Segment ID   |  |
| l  |                                    |                                    | 1                                  |   |  | l  |                                    |  |   |   |  | 1   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |
|  |                                    |                                    | 1                                  |   |  |  | 1                                  | J  | ŀ   |   |  |   |   | ļ   | 1  |  | l   |   |  | i  |  |
| _  |                                    | Ŷ                                  |                                    |   |  | *  |                                    |  |   | *******   |  |   | **********  |   |  |  |   |   |  | \ 7  |  |
|  |                                    | Ž.                                 | i                                  |   |  | College Dr                               |                                    |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  | 1 M/   | พิ   |
|  |                                    | - 5                                |                                    |   |  | 引  |                                    |  |   |   | WB   |   |   |   |  |  | . <b>A</b> .                                  |   |  | <del>/</del> ∜⊳  | 1 - 4 -  |
|  |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |  |  | )                                  |  |   |   | VVB  |   |   |   |  |  | -10 F-10 E                                    | <b>≥</b>                                      |  |  | 1  |
|  |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |  |  |                                    |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |
|  |                                    |                                    | ll .                               | I-10  |  | - 11                                     |                                    |  |   |   |  | I-1D  | -10100  | I-12  |  |  |   |   |  |  | 12   |
|  |                                    |                                    | -                                  | I-10  | _  |  |                                    |  |   |   |  | I-1D  | FIDNE   | I-12  |  |  |   | io.   |  |  | <i>N</i>   |
|  | _                                  |                                    |                                    | 1-10  | _  | $\downarrow$                             |                                    |  |   |   |  | I-10  | FIDER   | I-12  |  |  | Tombi Di                                      | (R)   |  |  |  |
|  | _                                  | _                                  |                                    | I-10  | \  | $\downarrow$                             |                                    |  |   | 8   |  | I-10  |   | I-12  |  |  | Frontio                                       | is.   |  | 102 × A  | -12  |
|  |                                    |                                    |                                    | I-10  | _  | #  |                                    |  | I   | B   |  | <u>l-10</u>                                   |   | I-12  |  |  | Frontio                                       | (ro   |  |  | - Chin   |
| ***                                      |                                    |                                    |                                    | I-10  |  | #  |                                    |  | ı   | B   |  | I-10<br>                                      |   | I-12<br>I                                     | ı  | <u> </u>   | Frontis                                       | (e)   |  |  |  |
| <b></b>                                  |                                    |                                    |                                    | 1-10  |  | #  |                                    | ······                                     |   | B   |  | I-10  |   | I-12  |  |  | Frontiav                                      | ie.   |  |  | The state of the s |
| 12130                                    | 12414                              | 12420                              | 12415                              |   | 12426                                    | 12420                                    | 12427                              | 40440                                      |   |   | 40149                                      |   | FISTER  |   | 42402                                      | 40/64  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 12139                                    | 12414                              | 12420                              | 12415                              | 11810   | 12426                                    | 12429                                    | 12427                              | 12440                                      | 12441   | 12442   | 12443                                      | 12444   | 12451   | 12450   | 12463                                      | 12484  | 12449   | 12478   |  | Segment ID   |  |
| 0,15                                     | 0.14                               | D.20                               | 0.20                               | 11810<br>0.12                                     | 0.14                                     | 0.20                                     | 0.20                               | 0.12                                       | 12441<br>0.20                                       | 12442<br>0,20   | 0.20                                       | 12444   | 12451<br>0.10                                       | 12450<br>0.10                                 | 0.20                                       | 0.20   | 12449<br>0.20                                 | 12478<br>0.17                                 | 0.20   | Segment Leng   |  |
|  |                                    |                                    |                                    | 11810   |  |  |                                    |  | 12441   | 12442   |  | 12444   | 12451   | 12450   |  |  | 12449   | 12478   |  | Segment Leng<br>Posted Speed   | Limit (mph)  |
| 0,15<br>55                               | 0.14<br>55                         | D,20<br>55                         | 0.20<br>55                         | 11810<br>0.12<br>55                               | 0.14<br>55                               | 0.20<br>55                               | 0.20<br>55                         | 0.12<br>55                                 | 12441<br>0.20<br>55                                 | 12442<br>0,20<br>55                                     | 0.20<br>55                                 | 12444<br>0,20<br>55                           | 12451<br>0.10<br>55                                 | 12450<br>0.10<br>55                           | 0.20<br>55                                 | 0.20<br>55   | 12449<br>0.20<br>55                           | 12478<br>0,17<br>55                           | 0.20<br>55   | Segment Leng<br>Posted Speed<br>AM PEAI  | Limit (mph)<br>K   |
| 0,15<br>55<br>51                         | 0.14<br>55                         | D,20<br>55                         | 0.20<br>55                         | 11810<br>0.12<br>55                               | 0.14<br>55                               | 0.20<br>55<br>52                         | 0.20<br>55                         | 0.12<br>55                                 | 12441<br>0.20<br>55                                 | 12442<br>0.20<br>55                                     | 0.20<br>55                                 | 12444<br>0.20<br>55                           | 12451<br>0.10<br>55                                 | 12450<br>0.10<br>55                           | 0.20<br>55                                 | 0.20<br>55   | 12449<br>0.20<br>55                           | 12478<br>0.17<br>55                           | 0.20<br>55   | Segment Leng<br>Posted Speed<br>AM PEAI<br>Avg. Travel Sp  | Limit (mph)<br>K<br>wood (mph)   |
| 0,15<br>55                               | 0.14<br>55                         | D,20<br>55                         | 0.20<br>55                         | 11810<br>0.12<br>55                               | 0.14<br>55                               | 0.20<br>55                               | 0.20<br>55                         | 0.12<br>55                                 | 12441<br>0.20<br>55                                 | 12442<br>0,20<br>55                                     | 0.20<br>55                                 | 12444<br>0,20<br>55                           | 12451<br>0.10<br>55                                 | 12450<br>0.10<br>55                           | 0.20<br>55                                 | 0.20<br>55   | 12449<br>0.20<br>55                           | 12478<br>0,17<br>55                           | 0.20<br>55   | Posted Speed AM PEAI Avg. Travel Sp Cum. Travel Ti   | Limit (mph)<br>K<br>leed (mph)<br>ime (sec)  |
| 0,15<br>55<br>51<br>10                   | 0.14<br>55<br>52<br>19             | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>33             | 0.20<br>55<br>52<br>47             | 11810<br>0.12<br>55<br>51                         | 0.14<br>55<br>53  <br>58                 | 0.20<br>55<br>52  <br>79                 | 55<br>53<br>93                     | 0.12<br>55<br>52<br>102                    | 12441<br>0.20<br>55<br>53                           | 12442<br>0,20<br>55<br>53                               | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>143                    | 12444<br>0.20<br>55                           | 12451<br>0.10<br>55<br>52<br>163                    | 12450<br>0.10<br>55<br>53                     | 0.20<br>55<br>54<br>184                    | 55<br>54<br>197  | 12449<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>210              | 12478<br>0.17<br>55<br>54<br>222              | 55<br>55<br>235  | Segment Leng Posted Speed AM PEAI Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Ti OFF PEA   | Limit (mph)<br>K<br>lood (mph)<br>ime (sec)<br>K   |
| 0.15<br>55<br>51<br>10                   | 0.14<br>55<br>52<br>19             | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>33             | 0.20<br>55<br>52<br>47             | 11810<br>0.12<br>55<br>51<br>58                   | 0.14<br>55<br>53<br>58<br>58             | 0.20<br>55<br>52<br>79<br>52             | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>93<br>52       | 0.12<br>55<br>52<br>102                    | 12441<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>115                    | 12442<br>0,20<br>55<br>53<br>129                        | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>143                    | 12444<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>156              | 12451<br>0.10<br>55<br>52<br>163                    | 12450<br>0.10<br>55<br>53<br>170              | 0.20<br>55<br>54<br>184                    | 0.20<br>55<br>54<br>197                                      | 12449<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>210              | 12478<br>0.17<br>55<br>54<br>222              | 0.20<br>55<br>55<br>235                                    | Segment Leng Posted Speed AM PEAI Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Ti OFF PEA Avg. Travel Sp  | Limit (mph)<br>K<br>eed (mph)<br>ime (sec)<br>K<br>eed (mph)   |
| 0,15<br>55<br>51<br>10                   | 0.14<br>55<br>52<br>19             | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>33             | 0.20<br>55<br>52<br>47             | 11810<br>0.12<br>55<br>51                         | 0.14<br>55<br>53  <br>58                 | 0.20<br>55<br>52  <br>79                 | 55<br>53<br>93                     | 0.12<br>55<br>52<br>102                    | 12441<br>0.20<br>55<br>53                           | 12442<br>0,20<br>55<br>53                               | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>143                    | 12444<br>0.20<br>55                           | 12451<br>0.10<br>55<br>52<br>163                    | 12450<br>0.10<br>55<br>53                     | 0.20<br>55<br>54<br>184                    | 55<br>54<br>197  | 12449<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>210              | 12478<br>0.17<br>55<br>54<br>222              | 0.20<br>55<br>55<br>235                                    | Segment Leng Posted Speed AM PEAI Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Ti OFF PEA Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Sp  | Limit (mph) K eed (mph) ims (sec) K eed (mph) ims (sec)  |
| 0.15<br>55<br>51<br>10<br>51<br>10       | 0.14<br>55<br>52<br>19<br>56<br>19 | 55<br>53<br>33<br>56<br>33         | 0.20<br>55<br>52<br>47<br>53<br>47 | 11810<br>0.12<br>55<br>51<br>51<br>58<br>50<br>55 | 0.14<br>55<br>53<br>68<br>54<br>54<br>65 | 0.20<br>55<br>52<br>79<br>52<br>79       | 53 93<br>52 93                     | 55<br>52<br>102<br>50<br>101               | 12441<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>115                    | 12442<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>129<br>54<br>128           | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>143<br>54<br>142       | 12444<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>158<br>55<br>155 | 12451<br>0.10<br>55<br>52<br>163<br>57<br>161       | 12450<br>0.10<br>55<br>53<br>170<br>58<br>167 | 0.20<br>55<br>54<br>184<br>62<br>179       | 0.20<br>55<br>54<br>197<br>63<br>190                         | 12449<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>210<br>63<br>202 | 12478<br>0.17<br>55<br>54<br>222<br>61<br>213 | 0.20<br>55<br>55<br>235<br>61<br>224                       | Segment Leng Posted Speed AM PEAI Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Ti OFF PEA Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Ti PM PEAI                                | Limit (mph) K eed (mph) ims (sec) K eed (mph) ims (sec) K  |
| 0.15<br>55<br>51<br>10<br>51<br>10       | 0.14<br>55<br>52<br>19<br>56<br>19 | D,20<br>55<br>53<br>33<br>55<br>33 | 0.20<br>55<br>52<br>47<br>53<br>47 | 11810<br>0.12<br>55<br>51<br>51<br>58<br>50<br>55 | 0.14<br>55<br>53<br>58<br>54<br>65       | 0.20<br>55<br>52<br>79<br>52<br>79       | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>93<br>52<br>93 | 0.12<br>55<br>52<br>102<br>50<br>101       | 12441<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>115<br>53<br>115       | 12442<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>129<br>54<br>120           | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>143<br>54<br>142       | 12444<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>158<br>55<br>155 | 12451<br>0.10<br>55<br>52<br>163<br>57<br>161       | 12450<br>0.10<br>55<br>53<br>170<br>58<br>167 | 0.20<br>55<br>54<br>184<br>62<br>179       | 0.20<br>55<br>54<br>197<br>63<br>190                         | 12449<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>210<br>63<br>202 | 12478<br>0.17<br>55<br>54<br>222<br>61<br>213 | 0.20<br>55<br>55<br>235<br>61<br>224                       | Segment Leng Posted Speed AM PEAI Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Ti OFF PEA Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Ti PM PEAI Avg. Travel Sp                 | Limit (mph) K seed (mph) me (sec) K eed (mph) me (sec) K eed (mph) me (sec) K  |
| 0.15<br>55<br>51<br>10<br>51<br>10       | 0.14<br>55<br>52<br>19<br>56<br>19 | 55<br>53<br>33<br>56<br>33         | 0.20<br>55<br>52<br>47<br>53<br>47 | 11810<br>0.12<br>55<br>51<br>51<br>58<br>50<br>55 | 0.14<br>55<br>53<br>68<br>54<br>54<br>65 | 0.20<br>55<br>52<br>79<br>52<br>79       | 53 93<br>52 93                     | 55<br>52<br>102<br>50<br>101               | 12441<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>115                    | 12442<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>129<br>54<br>128           | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>143<br>54<br>142       | 12444<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>158<br>55<br>155 | 12451<br>0.10<br>55<br>52<br>163<br>57<br>161<br>31 | 12450<br>0.10<br>55<br>53<br>170<br>58<br>167 | 0.20<br>55<br>54<br>184<br>62<br>179<br>20 | 0.20<br>55<br>54<br>197<br>63<br>190<br>21                   | 12449<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>210<br>63<br>202 | 12478<br>0.17<br>55<br>54<br>222<br>61<br>213 | 0.20<br>55<br>55<br>235<br>61<br>224<br>35                 | Segment Leng Posted Speed AM PEAI Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Ti OFF PEA Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Ti PM PEAI                                | Limit (mph) K seed (mph) me (sec) K eed (mph) me (sec) K eed (mph) me (sec) K  |
| 0.15<br>55<br>51<br>10<br>51<br>10<br>21 | 0.14<br>55<br>52<br>19<br>56<br>19 | D,20<br>55<br>53<br>33<br>55<br>33 | 52 47 53 47 13 28 173              | 11810<br>0.12<br>55<br>51<br>56<br>50<br>55<br>22 | 0.14<br>55<br>53<br>66<br>54<br>65<br>23 | 0.20<br>55<br>52<br>79<br>52<br>79<br>22 | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>93<br>52<br>93 | 0.12<br>55<br>52<br>102<br>50<br>101<br>23 | 12441<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>115<br>53<br>116<br>33 | 12442<br>0.20<br>55<br>53  <br>129<br>54  <br>128<br>37 | 0.20<br>55<br>53<br>143<br>54<br>142<br>39 | 12444<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>158<br>55<br>155 | 12451<br>0.10<br>55<br>52<br>163<br>57<br>161<br>31 | 12450<br>0.10<br>55<br>53<br>170<br>58<br>167 | 0.20<br>55<br>54<br>184<br>62<br>179<br>20 | 0.20<br>55<br>54<br>197<br>63<br>190<br>21<br>488<br>9d/Post | 12449<br>0.20<br>55<br>53<br>210<br>63<br>202 | 12478<br>0.17<br>55<br>54<br>222<br>61<br>213 | 0.20<br>55<br>55<br>235<br>61<br>224<br>35<br>580<br>Ratio | Segment Leng Posted Speed AM PEAI Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Ti OFF PEA Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Ti PM PEAI Avg. Travel Sp Curn. Travel Ti | Limit (mph) K seed (mph) me (sec) K eed (mph) me (sec) K eed (mph) me (sec) K  |

Figure 10
Example report page for the I-10, I-12 Corridor during the 1995-1996 academic year in Baton Rouge

# WWW reports

Several web pages were developed at the Remote Sensing and Image Processing Laboratory (RSIP) at Louisiana State University (LSU) to make travel time data available using Internet resources. A short description of the structure of the main web pages and a corresponding example follows.

## CMS segment travel time data

The WWW web page that allows users to make queries related to the Baton Rouge CMS is located at http://www.rsip.lsu.edu/cms/cmsbtr/cms-query.html. A network database link was implemented so that users could execute queries by segment and download the corresponding data into their computers. Currently, the system allows users to select a segment either by clicking on a set of sensitive maps until finding the specific segment of interest (figure 11) or by typing in the segment code in a text field. The system then displays all existing records associated with that segment and produces summary speed data on an hourly basis.

As shown in figure 12, there are two computer systems and two software components that comprise the CMS-WWW query interface. The Windows NT based system running Oracle v.7 acts as the database server. The Sun workstation is the server for WWW accesses. When the user on a remote computer clicks on a segment (for example segment 12444 in figure 11c), the WWW server executes a Practical Extraction and Report Language (PERL) script [17]. This script calls a C program to query the Structured Query Language (SQL) database, formats the SQL query results in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) format, and passes this data back to the WWW browser. The C program uses routines from the Oracle server query library to send SQL queries across the network to the Oracle server and retrieve the query results. For example, if the user clicked on segment 12444 (figure 11c), the WWW server would pass the segment code 12444 to the PERL script which would, in turn, pass 12444 to the C program. This program would then construct the following query:

SELECT SEGCODE, GPSDATE, STARTTIME, GPSSPEED

FROM SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME WHERE SEGCODE = 12444;

and transmit that query across the network to the Oracle database. When the query results are returned, the PERL script would insert the necessary HTML commands so the results are presented in a color coded tabular format similar to the data shown in figure 13. The source codes of the PERL script and the C program are included in appendix E.

A second example of an SQL command which is executed to determine the total number of records in the database is:

SELECT COUNT (\*)

FROM SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME;

In this case, no arguments are required since this is simply gathering summary information about the database and is not collecting information about a particular subgroup of records.

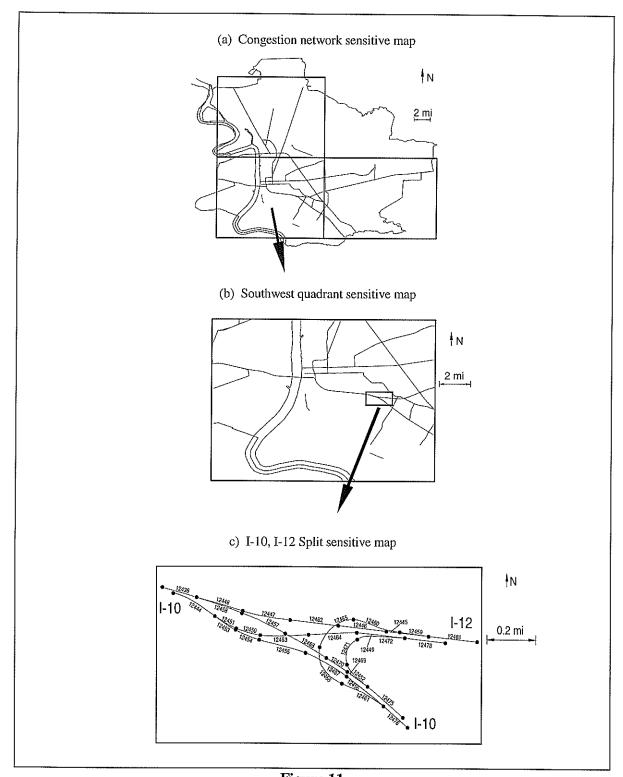


Figure 11
Congestion network and segmentation at the I-10, I-12 Split in Baton Rouge, Louisiana

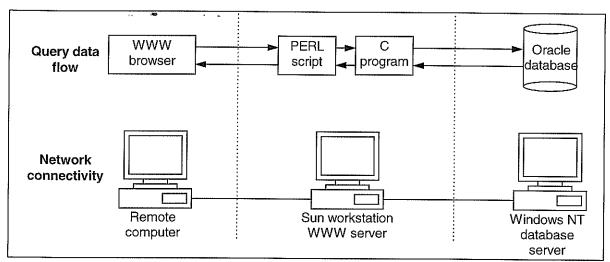


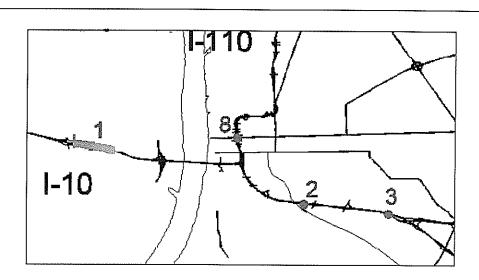
Figure 12
Computer and software components of the CMS-WWW query interface

|         | Sample of | query results |               | Query summary     |               |                |           |  |
|---------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| SEGCODE | GPSDATE   | STARTTIME     | GPSSPEED      | Time interval (h) | Average speed | (mph)          | # records |  |
|         |           |               |               | 5-6               | 58.0          |                | 1         |  |
| 12444   | 15-AUG-95 | 6:23:22.25    | 49.2          | 6-7               | 54.4          |                | 69        |  |
| 12444   | 15-AUG-95 | 7:08:33.75    | 55.6          | 7-8               | 54.0          |                | 46        |  |
| 12444   | 15-AUG-95 | 7:56:45.25    | 57.2          | 8-9               | 53.3          | <b>Maligna</b> | 22        |  |
|         | ***       |               |               | 9-10              | 53.6          | A STATE        | 10        |  |
| 12444   | 27-NOV-95 | 15:38:19.25   | 56.5          | 10-11             | 55.2          |                | 5         |  |
| 12444   | 27-NOV-95 | 16:10:25.75   | 61.0          | 11-12             | 55.3          |                | 6         |  |
| 12444   | 27-NOV-95 | 16:41:45.25   | 49.5          | 12-13             | 55.8          |                | 4         |  |
|         |           |               |               | 13-14             | 51.7          |                | 12        |  |
| 12444   | 20-DEC-95 | 10:24:51.41   | 58.4          | 14-15             | 50.2          |                | 20        |  |
| 12444   | 20-DEC-95 | 10:46:31.37   | 55 <i>.</i> 5 | 15-16             | 49,1          | -              | 22        |  |
|         |           |               |               | 16-17             | 40.3          |                | 39        |  |
|         |           |               |               | 17-18             | 35.9          |                | 23        |  |

Figure 13 Sample of query results and query summary from the CMS web page

#### Real-time travel time data

A WWW web page was developed to display real-time travel time data at specific checkpoints along the I-10, I-12 corridor. The objective of this web page was to demonstrate the feasibility of using real-time GPS data for monitoring traffic conditions on the Interstate highways in Baton Rouge. This web page (located at http://www.rsip.lsu.edu/cms/cmsbtr/hwyckpoints.html) displayed a map of the I-10, I-12 corridor with dots representing the last 10 vehicle locations retrieved from the field via radio and a table showing the corresponding time stamp and probe vehicle speed values (figure 14). The map was updated every two minutes. When the probe vehicle crossed a checkpoint, the system determined the time stamp associated with it and calculated interval and cumulative travel time data. For comparison purposes, it also displayed the travel time history for the previous run along the same corridor.



Current probe vehicle speed

| Carront prope venicle speed |            |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date                        | Time (CDT) | Speed (mph) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7/12/96                     | 17:12:27   | 28.2        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7/12/96                     | 17:12:32   | 23.1        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7/12/96                     | 17:12:42   | 30.9        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7/12/96                     | 17:12:53   | 36.9        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7/12/96                     | 17:13:04   | 37.0        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7/12/96                     | 17:13:17   | 1.98        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7/12/96                     | 17:13:23   | 42.0        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7/12/96                     | 17:13:32   | 42.9        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7/12/96                     | 17:13:42   | 40.7        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7/12/96                     | 17:13:52   | 38.1        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Current trip travel time history Previous trip travel time history

| Checkpoint           | 6WB      | 5WB      | 3WB      | 2WB      | 1WB      | Checkpoint           | 6WB     | 5WB     | 3WB     | 2WB     | 1WB     |
|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Time (CDT)           | 16:39:33 | 16:46:13 | 16:50:03 | 16:53:17 | 17:13:32 | Time (CDT)           | 8:41:41 | 8:48:21 | 8:50:15 | 8:52:40 | 9:00:05 |
| Interval travel time | 0        | 6:40     | 3:50     | 3:14     | 20:15    | Interval travel time | 0       | 6:40    | 1:54    | 2:25    | 7:25    |
| Cum, travel time     | 0        | 6:40     | 10:30    | 13:44    | 33:59    | Cum. travel time     | 0       | 6:40    | 8:34    | 10:59   | 18:24   |

Figure 14
Real-time travel time data on the I-10, I-12 corridor in Baton Rouge

The real-time travel time data system had two components. The first component was a radio monitoring system (figure 15). This component consisted of a program that ran on a PC and queried each vehicle for position information every 10 seconds. The second component was a WWW information update system (figure 15). This component consisted of a C program that was executed at fixed intervals to process the radio information and update the tables and graphics for the web pages. This program was executed every two minutes. The program performed several tasks. First, the program updated the table containing information about the latest 10 vehicle locations. The map which showed these locations was also updated (figure 14). Second, the program determined if any checkpoints had been crossed and updated the table containing this checkpoint information. Finally, the program calculated the most recent segment travel times for a selected set of segments and produced a table containing this information (figure 14). The source code of the C program is included in appendix E.

. ...

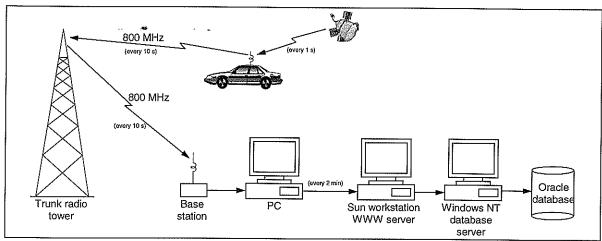


Figure 15
Real-time travel time data transmission and storage

Two additional web pages were developed to display real-time travel time data. These web pages were used to track the operation of a city bus circulating in the vicinity of LSU in Baton Rouge. The web pages are located at http://www.rsip.lsu.edu/cms/bus/bus.shtml and http://www.rsip.lsu.edu/cms/bus/busphoto/busphoto.shtml. The first web page displayed a map around the LSU campus in Baton Rouge with dots representing the latest GPS points retrieved from the field via radio, and also contained a table showing the corresponding time stamp and instantaneous speed values. The second web page also showed dots representing the latest GPS points, but instead of displaying a map on the background, it displayed an aerial photograph. The source code of the programs used to update these home pages is almost identical. For simplicity, only the source code for web page http://www.rsip.lsu.edu/cms/bus/bus.shtml is included in appendix E.

# **DISCUSSION OF RESULTS**

This section describes the implementation of the data collection, data reduction, and data reporting procedures described previously to three case studies in Louisiana: Baton Rouge, Shreveport, and New Orleans.

## **Baton Rouge**

The Baton Rouge MPO, the Capital Region Planning Commission (CRPC), defined a congestion corridor network composed of 22 corridors covering 151 mi (figure 16). As shown in table 5, of the 22 corridors, three were located on the Interstate highway system and covered 45 mi. The remaining 19 corridors were located on principal arterials and covered 106 mi. The RSIP Laboratory was responsible for all activities including data collection, development of base vector map, data reduction, and data reporting. A description of each of these activities is provided in the following paragraphs.

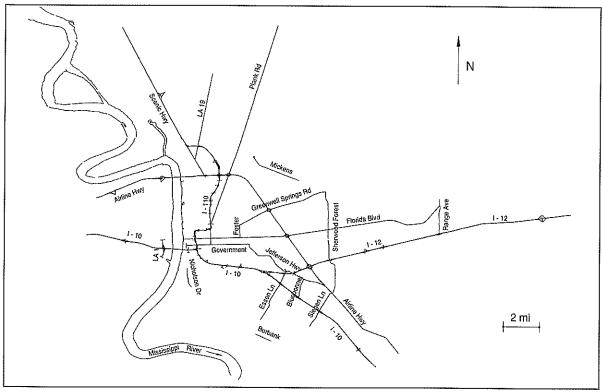


Figure 16
Congestion corridor network in Baton Rouge

#### **Data collection**

#### Equipment

Figure 17 illustrates the equipment used to monitor traffic conditions and the connectivity among components. The GPS receiver was a Trimble Placer GPS 400 unit. This

unit collected data from the constellation of satellites and determined coordinates (in latitude, longitude), time (in Universal Coordinated Time - UTC), speed (in mph), and other ancillary data. To bypass the intentional signal degradation produced by selective availability (SA) [11], an RDS 3000 unit was also installed. This unit collected differential correction data provided through a commercial FM subcarrier. The actual differential correction took place inside the GPS 400 receiver by processing the uncorrected satellite data and the FM correction data at the same time. The differentially corrected GPS (DGPS) data was then stored in an ASCII file in the laptop computer. The resulting positional accuracy of the DGPS data was two to five meters spherical error probability (SEP) [18].

Table 5
Congestion corridor network in Baton Rouge

| ID  | Name                 | From                 | To                       | Dir. | Functional<br>class | 1     | ngth<br>ni) |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------|-------|-------------|
| _ 1 | I-10                 | 2 mi West Of LA 415  | Ascension Parish line    | E-W  | Interstate          | 19.06 |             |
| 2   | I-110                | I-10, I-110 Split    | Scenic Hwy               | N-S  | Interstate          | 8.71  |             |
| 3   | I-12                 | I-10 &-12 Split      | 1.5 mi East of LA 447    | E-W  | Interstate          | 17.59 |             |
| 4   | La 19                | Scenic Hwy           | Wimbush Lane             | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 5.62        |
| 5   | Plank Rd             | Government St        | LA 64                    | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 14.64       |
| 6   | Airline Hwy          | LA 1145              | 2 mi East of Highland Rd | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 22.87       |
| 7   | Florida Blvd         | River Front          | Range Ave                | E-W  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 14.69       |
| 8   | Mickens Rd           | Hooper Rd            | Joor Rd                  | E-W  | Princ, Arterial     |       | 3.01        |
| 9   | Sherwood Forest Blvd | Greenwell Springs Rd | Airline Hwy              | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 6.75        |
| 10  | Siegen Lane          | Airline Hwy          | Perkins Rd               | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 2.47        |
| 11  | N Foster Dr          | Florida Blvd         | Greenwell Springs Rd     | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 0.78        |
| 12  | Government St        | River Front          | Jefferson Hwy            | E-W  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 3.44        |
| 13  | Jefferson Hwy        | Airline Hwy          | Government St            | E-W  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 5.41        |
| 14  | Staring Lane         | Perkins Rd           | Highland Rd              | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 1.99        |
| 15  | Essen Lane           | Perkins Rd           | Jefferson Hwy            | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 1.86        |
| 16  | Blucbonnet Rd        | Jefferson Hwy        | I-10                     | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 1.31        |
| 17  | Burbank Dr           | Gardere Ln           | Bluebonnet Rd            | E-W  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 0.92        |
| 18  | Nicholson Dr         | Roosevelt St         | Burbank Dr               | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 1.25        |
| 19  | LA I                 | I-10                 | ICWW                     | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 0.42        |
| 20  | Greenwell Springs Rd | N Foster Dr          | Sherwood Forest Blvd     | E-W  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 5.24        |
| 21  | Scenic Hwy           | Airline Hwy          | LA 64                    | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 10.67       |
| 22  | Range Ave            | Florida Blvd         | 1-12                     | N-S  | Princ. Arterial     |       | 2.29        |
|     |                      |                      | TOTAL                    |      |                     | 45.36 | 105.63      |

Also part of the equipment was a microcassette audio tape recorder used to document changing weather conditions, disruptive traffic incidents, and queues at major intersections. The use of the device eliminated the need to make written notes while driving. Incidents on highways throughout the city were also recorded by using a scanner to monitor the Police band and by listening to the traffic reports produced by one of the local radio stations.

The configuration shown in figure 17 was appropriate for monitoring traffic in an off-line mode. In this mode, once the run was completed, the equipment was brought back to the office and the ASCII file was downloaded to one of the network drives, where it remained until processing, reduction, and transfer to the database were completed at a later time. For real-time traffic monitoring, the laptop computer was replaced by an 800 MHz radio transmitter which sent the GPS signal to a base station back at the office (figure 15). As explained previously, the base station was connected to a PC computer which ran a program to process the radio information and updated tables and graphics in a web page in almost real-time.

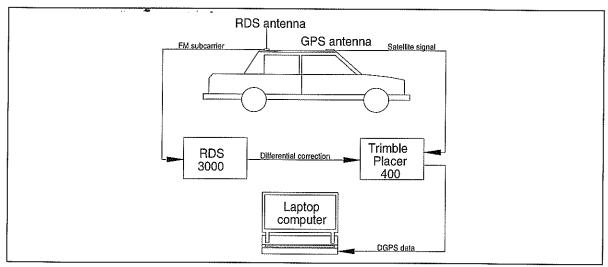


Figure 17
GPS equipment, laptop computer, and probe vehicle configuration

#### Base vector map

Differentially corrected GPS (DGPS) points, recorded every one second, were used to construct the centerline base map. For each direction of traffic, at least two GPS runs were made: one for the far right lane, and the other one for the far left lane. Physical discontinuities such as interchanges, on-ramps, off-ramps, and signalized intersecting streets were also surveyed. The resulting DGPS points were imported into an Intergraph's MGE design file to create linear graphical elements. A procedure was then developed to eliminate as many redundant points as possible without jeopardizing positional accuracy. Initially, the MGE line weeding algorithm was used for this purpose. However, exclusive use of this algorithm was not suitable because of GPS data stochastic behavior, despite differential correction. This was particularly evident at signalized intersections, where the probe vehicle frequently had to stop, or where bridges, buildings, and tree canopies caused signal degradation. It was then necessary to augment the weeding process by manually editing the line work with the GPS data in the background. While the resulting line work did not represent a non-biased estimate for the location of the corridor axes, given the low number of samples, this procedure was very quick and provided a workable base map with sufficient accuracy for this study.

Each corridor directional centerline was then partitioned using 0.2 mi segments, following the procedure already described before. A total of 2,397 segments, covering 369 mi of directional centerlines were defined. A total of 1,852 of these segments were located along the main routes. The remaining 545 segments were located on interchanges, on-ramps, off-ramps and intersecting streets.

#### Routes and driving schedules

Once the corridor network was surveyed and the directional centerline base map developed, a set of runs were scheduled to measure travel time and speed. Runs were made

from May 1995 to July 1996. As a result, records for Summer 1995, academic year 1995-1996, and Summer 1996 were gathered. Because the objective was to measure typical traffic congestion conditions, runs were not made for three weeks at the beginning of the academic year to allow the network to stabilize. For a similar reason, runs were not scheduled during academic breaks including Christmas-New Year and Spring breaks. Runs were made during three traffic time periods: weekday morning (6:00 to 9:00 am), weekday afternoon (3:00 to 6:00 pm), and off peak (9:00 to 3:00 pm). Off peak runs also included runs on selected Sunday mornings to obtain free flow speeds.

#### Data reduction

A summary of dates, file names, file sizes, and differential correction and reduction percentages is included in appendix F. A total of 25,000 mi of travel runs on the 151 mi highway network were made, resulting in 428 GPS data files and 2.5 million GPS point records. The data reduction GIS application described previously was used to process these records, resulting in 155,300 segment records. On average, there were about 65 records per segment. Obviously, some corridors and segments ended up with more records than others, as shown in table 6. Between May 1995 and May 1996, runs were made on all corridors, although efforts were concentrated on routes that were perceived to have the most severe congestion problems. After May 1996, runs were limited to the Interstate routes in order to collect data for developing the real-time WWW travel time data dissemination application. Notice that only records and number of segments associated with segments located directly on the main routes are listed separately. All non-main route segments such as interchanges and ramps, as well as their corresponding records, are lumped together.

# Data reporting

As mentioned before, three reporting options were considered for displaying segment travel time data in Baton Rouge: Color coded maps, archival tabular reports, and WWW reports. An example gray scale shaded map showing average observed speeds from 4:30 pm to 5:30 pm during the 1995-1996 academic year in Baton Rouge was already shown in figure 9. Similar maps can be generated by modifying the query to include different time periods or show other speed values such as median speeds and minimum speeds. Appendix G in volume II contains samples of these color coded maps.

A sample tabular report was already shown in figure 10. Appendix G in volume II contains the complete set of archival tabular reports for summer 1995, academic year 1995-1996, and summer 1996. These reports contain summary information such as average speed and travel time for each segment at specific time periods and date ranges. All 155,300 segment records are available in the database. Alternatively, they can be retrieved using a WWW home page that allows users to make off-line queries related to the Baton Rouge CMS. The address of this home page is http://www.rsip.lsu.edu/cms/cmsbtr/cms-query.html. As mentioned previously, another WWW home page was developed to display real-time travel time data at specific checkpoints along the I-10 and I-12 corridors (figure 14). The address of this home page is http://www.rsip.lsu.edu/cms/cmsbtr/hwyckpoints.html.

Table 6
Segment record summary by corridor and time period in Baton Rouge

| Corridor |                      | Summer 1995 |        | Academic year 1995-1996 |        | Summer 1996 |          |        | Total  |          |        |         |
|----------|----------------------|-------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|----------|--------|---------|
| ID       | Name                 | # segm.     | 6-9 am | Off peak                | 3-6 pm |             | Off peak |        | 6-9 am | Off peak | 3-6 pm |         |
| 1        | I-10                 | 219         | 2,314  | 3,614                   | 2,507  | 7,101       | 1,937    | 6,036  | 2,404  | 1,019    | 2,286  | 29,218  |
| 2        | I-110                | 115         | 2,695  | 4,710                   | 3,540  | 3,431       | 501      | 2,456  | 132    | 517      | 9      | 17,991  |
| 3        | I-12                 | 194         | 2,127  | 3,238                   | 2,518  | 4,532       | 1,343    | 3,037  | 3,117  | 601      | 2,256  | 22,769  |
| 4        | LA 19                | 68          | 268    | 424                     | 388    | 939         | 267      | 474    |        |          |        | 2,760   |
| 5        | Plank Rd             | 181         | 949    | 1,297                   | 1,126  | 1,647       | 570      | 544    |        |          |        | 6,133   |
| 6        | Airline Hwy          | 277         | 2,392  | 4,369                   | 2,832  | 6,013       | 2,278    | 3,738  |        |          | 2      | 21,624  |
| 7        | Florida Blvd         | 190         | 1,913  | 1,933                   | 1,645  | 4,148       | 2,423    | 3,226  |        | 159      | 158    | 15,605  |
| 8        | Mickens Rd           | 34          | 170    | 187                     | 221    | 235         | 121      | 245    |        |          |        | 1,179   |
| 9        | Sherwood Forest Blvd | 86          | 707    | 1,192                   | 817    | 1,264       | 472      | 569    |        |          |        | 5,021   |
|          | Siegen Lane          | 32          | 332    | 525                     | 372    | 551         | 148      | 249    |        |          |        | 2,177   |
| 11       | N Foster Dr          | 12          | 63     | 49                      | 58     | 68          | 41       | 69     |        |          |        | 348     |
| . 12     | Government St        | 52          | 390    | 765                     | 582    | 612         | 190      | 395    |        | 2        | 9      | 2,945   |
| 13       | Jefferson Hwy        | 70          | 528    | 1,121                   | 679    | 1,191       | 389      | 677    |        |          |        | 4,585   |
| 14       | Staring Lane         | 20          | 220    | 251                     | 232    | 493         | 204      | 270    |        |          |        | 1,670   |
| 15       | Essen Lane           | 28          | 268    | 354                     | 298    | 679         | 293      | 369    |        |          |        | 2,261   |
| _16      | Bluebonnet Rd        | 81          | 88     | 96                      | 94     | 315         | 160      | 193    |        |          |        | 946     |
|          | Burbank Dr           | 10          | 104    | 130                     | 109    | 217         | 83       | 131    |        |          |        | 774     |
|          | Nicholson Dr         | 15          |        |                         |        | 229         | 108      | 156    | 5      | 35       | 13     | 546     |
|          | LA 1                 | 6           | 13     | 45                      | 49     | 68          | 20       | 34     |        |          |        | 229     |
|          | Greenwell Springs Rd | 70          | 500    | 435                     | 554    | 565         | 236      | 599    |        |          |        | 2,889   |
| -        | Scenic Hwy           | 125         | 426    | 635                     | 568    | 1,287       | 248      | 842    |        | 4        |        | 4,010   |
| 22       | Range Ave            | 30          | 139    | 114                     | 148    | 523         | 383      | 300    | 26     | 2        | 19     | 1,654   |
|          | Subtotal             | 1,852       | 16,606 | 25,484                  | 19,337 | 36,108      | 12,415   | 24,609 | 5,684  | 2,339    | 4,752  | 147,334 |
|          |                      |             |        |                         |        |             |          |        |        |          |        |         |
| L        | Non-main route segm. | 545         | 1,010  | 1,651                   | 1,211  | 1,793       | 485      | 1,180  | 233    | 163      | 240    | 7,966   |
|          |                      |             |        |                         |        |             |          |        |        |          |        |         |
| <u> </u> | Total                | 2,397       | 17,616 | 27,135                  | 20,548 | 37,901      | 12,900   | 25,789 | 5,917  | 2,502    | 4,992  | 155,300 |

# **Shreveport**

The Shreveport MPO, the Northwest Louisiana Council of Governments (NLCOG), defined a congestion corridor network composed of 10 corridors covering 93 mi (figure 18). As shown in table 7, of the 10 corridors, two were located on the interstate highway system and covered 19 mi. The remaining seven corridors were located on principal arterials and covered 74 mi. RSIP was responsible for all activities, except data collection. NLCOG made all GPS runs between July 1995 and August 1996. A description of all activities is provided below.

#### Data collection

#### Equipment

NLCOG used a rover/base station approach for DGPS data collection [19]. The GPS rover receiver was a Pathfinder ProXL Trimble unit, equipped with a TDC1 datalogger. This unit collected data from the constellation of satellites and determined coordinates (in latitude, longitude), time (in Universal Coordinated Time - UTC), speed (in mph), and other ancillary data. The base station was a 4000 SSE geodetic surveyor receiver. Differential correction was made by postprocessing the raw GPS data from the rover unit with the GPS data from the base station. NLCOG obtained submeter positional accuracy with this system configuration.

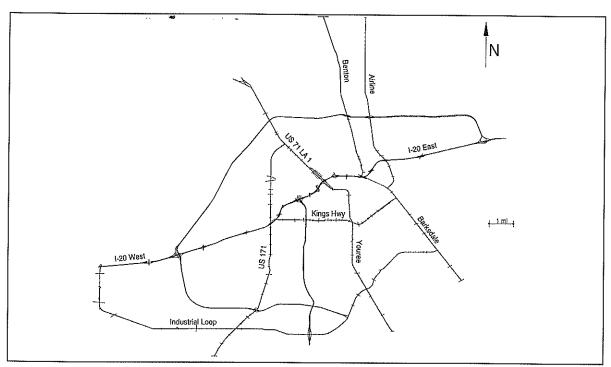


Figure 18
Congestion corridor network in Shreveport

Table 7
Congestion corridor network in Shreveport

| ID | Name            | From           | То               | Dir. | Functional class |       | ngth<br>ni) |
|----|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------|------------------|-------|-------------|
| I  | I-20 West       | LA 526         | Spring St        | E-W  | Interstate       | 10.69 |             |
| 2  | I-20 East       | Spring St      | I-220            | E-W  | Interstate       | 8.20  |             |
| 3  | US 71 LA 1      | I-20           | US 71 LA I Split | N-S  | Princ. Arterial  |       | 704         |
| 4  | Youree          | I-20           | Flournoy Lucas   | N-S  | Princ. Arterial  |       | 8.58        |
| 5  | US 171          | Williamson Way | Market St        | N-S  | Princ. Arterial  |       | 11.57       |
| 6  | Industrial Loop | I-20           | Barksdale Blvd   | E-W  | Princ. Arterial  |       | 18.58       |
| 7  | Kings Hwy       | Hearne Ave     | Barksdale Blvd   | E-W  | Princ. Arterial  |       | 5.76        |
| 8  | Benton          | Old Minden Rd  | Kingston Rd      | N-S  | Princ. Arterial  |       | 8.22        |
| 9  | Airline         | Barksdale Blvd | Kingston Rd      | N-S  | Princ, Arterial  |       | 8.60        |
| 01 | Barksdale Blvd  | Airline Dr     | Curtis Sligo Rd  | N-S  | Princ. Arterial  |       | 5,54        |
|    |                 |                |                  |      |                  | 18.89 | 73.89       |

#### Base vector map

As in Baton Rouge, DGPS points, recorded every one second, were used to construct the centerline base map. In Shreveport, only one GPS run per corridor and per direction of travel was made for the purposes of creating the base line work. This run was usually made on the right-most lane. Physical discontinuities such as interchanges, on-ramps, off-ramps, and signalized intersecting streets were also surveyed. The resulting DGPS points were imported into an Intergraph's MGE design file to create linear graphical elements. Whenever possible, all line work was offset a short distance in order for the graphical elements to represent the

location of the directional centerlines. As in Baton Rouge, a weeding procedure was applied to eliminate as many redundant points as possible without jeopardizing positional accuracy.

Each corridor directional centerline was then partitioned using 0.2 mi segments, following the procedure summarized in table 3. A total of 1,473 segments, covering 238 mi of directional centerlines were defined. A total of 1,092 of these segments were located along the main routes. The remaining 381 segments were located on interchanges, on-ramps, off-ramps, and intersecting streets.

## Routes and driving schedules

NLCOG made GPS runs between July 1995 and August 1996. Following ITE guidelines [4], they scheduled two runs per direction and per time period on each CMS corridor. Because not much variation in average speed was found between the two runs, NLCOG did not schedule additional runs. Runs were made during four traffic time periods: morning (7:30 to 8:30 am), noon (12:00 to 12:30 pm), afternoon (4:30 to 5:30 pm), and off peak. The noon runs were made on the Kings Hwy corridor, which was reported to exhibit congestion problems during the lunch hours. Most off peak runs were made late at night, between 9:00 pm to 3:00 am.

#### Data reduction

A summary of dates, file names, and file sizes is included in appendix F. A total of 844 mi of travel runs on the 93 mi highway network were made, resulting in 100 GPS data files and 85,000 GPS point records. The data reduction GIS application described previously was used to process these records, resulting in 5,048 segment records. On average, there were about 3.4 records per segment. Obviously, some corridors and segments ended up with more records than others, as shown in table 8. As in Baton Rouge, only records and number of segments associated with segments located directly on the main routes are listed separately. All non-main route segments such as interchanges and ramps, as well as their corresponding records, are lumped together.

# **Data reporting**

In the case of Shreveport, two reporting options were considered for displaying segment travel time data: Color coded maps; and archival tabular reports. The procedure to generate color coded maps is exactly the same as the one described for Baton Rouge. A variety of maps can be generated by adjusting the database query to include different time periods or show different speed values such as harmonic mean speeds, median speeds, minimum speeds, and free flow speeds. Samples of color coded maps are shown in appendix H (volume III).

The complete set of archival tabular reports for the time period July 1995 - August 1996 is also shown in appendix H (volume III). These reports contain summary information such as average speed and travel time for each segment at specific time periods and date ranges. All 5,048 segment records are available in the database.

Table 8
Segment record summary by corridor and time period in Shreveport

| Corridor |                         |         |         | Total     |         |          |       |  |
|----------|-------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-------|--|
| ID       | Name                    | # segm. | AM peak | Noon peak | PM peak | Off peak |       |  |
| l        | J-20 West               | 122     | 203     | -         | 202     | 64       | 469   |  |
| 2        | I-20 East               | 95      | 173     |           | 169     | 88       | 430   |  |
| 3        | US 71 LA 1              | 87      | 169     |           | 204     | 104      | 477   |  |
| 4        | Youree                  | 105     | 213     |           | 217     | 112      | 542   |  |
| _5       | US 171                  | 144     | 288     |           | 288     | 142      | 718   |  |
| 6        | Industrial Loop         | 211     | 256     |           | 207     | 134      | 597   |  |
| 7        | Kings Hwy               | 78      |         | 153       | 156     | 78       | 387   |  |
| 8        | Benton                  | 90      | 180     |           | 183     | 90       | 453   |  |
| 9        | Airline                 | 96      | 190     |           | 239     | 96       | 525   |  |
| 10       | Barksdale Blvd          | 64      | 133     | 2         | 137     | 71       | 343   |  |
|          | Subtotal                | 1,092   | 1,805   | 155       | 2,002   | 979      | 4,941 |  |
|          | Non-main route segments | 381     | 42      | 0         | 49      | 16       | 107   |  |
|          | Total                   | 1,473   | 1,847   | 155       | 2,051   | 995      | 5,048 |  |

#### **New Orleans**

The New Orleans MPO, the Regional Planning Commission (RPC), defined a congestion corridor network composed of 31 corridors covering 248 mi. For this study, data collection, data reduction, and data reporting was limited to seven corridors, covering 86 mi (figure 19). As shown in table 9, of the seven corridors three were located on the Interstate highway system and covered 31 mi. The remaining four corridors were located on principal arterials and covered 54 mi. RSIP was responsible for all activities, except data collection. RPC made all GPS runs. RPC staff made the runs for identifying both directions of travel and physical discontinuities on all 31 corridors. Actual travel time runs on the reduced seven-corridor network were made by a consultant to RPC between June 1996 and July 1996. A description of all activities is provided below.

## **Data collection**

#### Equipment

RPC used a GPS equipment configuration similar to the one used in Baton Rouge (figure 17). The only difference between New Orleans and Baton Rouge is that in New Orleans no microcassette audio tape recorder was used to document changing weather conditions, disruptive traffic incidents, or queues at major intersections.

## Base vector map

As in Baton Rouge, DGPS points, recorded every one second, were used to construct the centerline base map. In New Orleans, only one GPS run per corridor and per direction of travel was made for the purposes of creating the base line work. This run was usually made on the right-most lane. Physical discontinuities such as interchanges, on-ramps, off-ramps, and

signalized intersecting streets were also surveyed. The resulting DGPS points were imported into an Intergraph's MGE design file to create linear graphical elements. As in Baton Rouge, a weeding procedure was applied to eliminate as many redundant points as possible without jeopardizing positional accuracy.

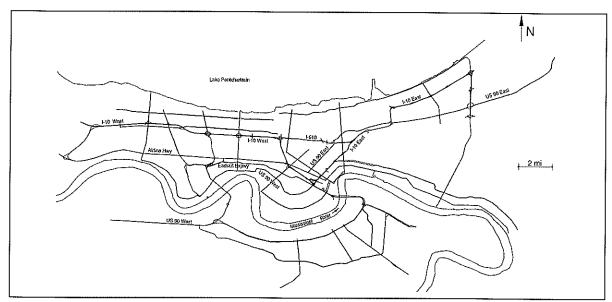


Figure 19
Congestion corridor network in New Orleans

Table 9
Congestion corridor network in New Orleans

| ID | Name          | From                  | То                  | Dir. | Functional class | Length<br>(mi) |       |
|----|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------|------------------|----------------|-------|
| 1  | I-10 West     | I-310                 | Poydras St at Camp  | E-W  | Interstate       | 10.35          |       |
| 2  | I-10 East     | Poydras St at Camp    | I-510               | E-W  | Interstate       | 16.30          |       |
| 3  | I-610         | I-10 West             | I-10 East           | E-W  | Interstate       | 4.68           |       |
| 4  | Airline Hwy   | Jefferson Parish line | Tulane at Loyola    | E-W  | Princ. Arterial  |                | 15.37 |
| 5  | US 90 East    | Claiborne at Tulane   | US 11 at US 90      | E-W  | Princ. Arterial  |                | 16.71 |
| 6  | Earhart Expwy | Hickory               | Poydras at Loyola   | E-W  | Princ. Arterial  |                | 5.22  |
| 7  | US 90 West    | Jefferson Parish line | Claiborne at Tulane | E-W  | Princ. Arterial  |                | 16.90 |
| L  |               |                       |                     |      |                  | 31.33          | 54.20 |

Each corridor directional centerline was then partitioned using 0.2 mi segments, following the procedure summarized in table 3. A total of 3,794 segments, covering 581 mi of directional centerlines were defined. For corridors No. 1 to 7 (table 9), 1,338 segments, covering 214 mi of directional centerlines were defined. A total of 1,039 of these segments were located along the main routes. The remaining 299 segments were located on interchanges, on-ramps, off-ramps, and intersecting streets.

## Routes and driving schedules

RPC began making runs on June 1996. Since then, RPC has been collecting GPS data on a continuous basis, and it intends to continue doing so until the end of 1997. For this report,

data collected on corridors No. 1 to 7 between June and July 1996 were made available. In general, these runs were conducted during the morning peak (6-9 am) and afternoon peak (3-6 pm) time periods. A few GPS data points were collected outside these time periods, particularly just after 9 am. For the most part, however, these extra points were collected during extremely heavy traffic conditions, possibly due to incidents. As a result, this data should not be considered representative of off peak traffic conditions.

#### Data reduction

A summary of dates, file names, and file sizes is included in appendix F. A total of 3,805 mi of travel runs were made, resulting in 68 GPS data files and 322,000 GPS point records. The data reduction GIS application described previously was used to process these records, resulting in 22,613 segment records. On average, there were about six records per segment. Obviously, some corridors and segments ended up with more records than others, as shown in table 10. As in Baton Rouge, only records and number of segments associated with segments located directly on the main routes are listed separately. All non-main route segments such as interchanges and ramps, as well as their corresponding records, are lumped together.

Table 10 Segment record summary by corridor and time period in New Orleans

|    | Corridor                |         |        | Total  |       |        |  |
|----|-------------------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--|
| ID | Name                    | # segm. | 6-9 am | 3-6 pm | Other |        |  |
| 1  | I-10 West               | 115     | 2,027  | 1,643  | 359   | 4,029  |  |
| 2  | I-10 East               | 194     | 3,093  | 2,741  | 711   | 6,545  |  |
| 3  | I-610                   | 56      | 3,330  | 1,967  | 178   | 5,475  |  |
| 4  | Airline Hwy             | 186     | 419    | 348    | 92    | 859    |  |
| 5  | US 90 East              | 201     | 796    | 863    | 127   | 1,786  |  |
| 6  | Earhart Expwy           | 58      | 457    | 261    |       | 718    |  |
| 7  | US 90 West              | 229     | 658    | 566    | 21    | 1,245  |  |
|    | Subtotal                | 1,039   | 10,780 | 8,389  | 1,488 | 20,657 |  |
|    | Non-main route segments | 299     | 669    | 412    | 54    | 1,135  |  |
|    | Other corridors         | 2,456   | 379    | 346    | 96    | 821    |  |
|    | Total                   | 3,794   | 11,828 | 9,147  | 1,638 | 22,613 |  |

## Data reporting

As in the case of Shreveport, two reporting options were considered for displaying segment travel time data: Color coded maps; and archival tabular reports. Samples of color coded maps are shown in appendix I (volume IV). The complete set of archival tabular reports for the time period June 1996 - July 1996 is also shown in appendix I (volume IV).

## CONCLUSIONS

This report describes the results of a study undertaken to demonstrate the feasibility of using GPS and GIS to measure travel time and speed data on urban highways. This data is being used to develop Congestion Management Systems in Baton Rouge, Shreveport, and New Orleans. The new methodology significantly shortens and automates data collection and data reduction. It also enables improved procedures for documenting and analyzing measured travel times and speeds on highway networks.

The methodology described includes data collection, data reduction, and data reporting procedures. The data collection procedure is based on the use of GPS receivers to automatically detect time, local coordinates, and speed every one second. This way, an accurate depiction of vehicle location and speed is obtained. A trade-off in the automation provided by GPS is the large amounts of data it produces. A data filtering and reduction procedure was devised to decrease the amount of data to be stored, without seriously impacting the quality of the original data. Such a procedure was based on the aggregation of GPS data using segments of highway which do not typically exceed 0.2 mi in length. However, the model is sufficiently general so that other segment sizes can be easily accommodated.

The data reduction and storage system is based on a geographic database that uses a relational database model. The GIS-based model allows for both spatial and non-spatial queries, therefore providing the possibility of a wide variety of data reporting options in addition to the traditional speed-distance or speed-time profiles. In this report, the following data reporting options were used: hard copy color coded maps and archival tabular reports; and on-line, Internet-based, reports. Color coded maps show the spatial variation of items such as speed and travel time, and are particularly suitable for explaining travel time delays and congestion issues at public meetings. Tabular reports offer a very compact way of archiving travel time and speed data along highway segments. This makes them suitable for archival and analytical purposes. The procedure to produce these tabular reports has been automated, therefore increasing the usefulness of such an approach. Reporting procedures using WWW resources were also implemented. These procedures allow any user with access to the Internet to select highway segments and retrieve all records associated with these segments, and to retrieve real-time travel time data between checkpoints located on a highway corridor.

The methodology described was used to collect, process, and report travel time data on Baton Rouge, Shreveport, and New Orleans. A summary of congestion corridor characteristics, travel time data, and reporting procedures completed on each corridor is shown in table 11.

As mentioned previously, segmentation schemes based on nominal spacing between checkpoints other than 0.2 mi are also possible. To evaluate the effect of using different segment lengths, segmentation schemes based on segment lengths ranging from 0.1 mi to 5 mi were used and compared (appendix C). In general, the richness of the original GPS data was lost completely when using 2 mi or longer. Even when using physical discontinuity segments or 0.5 mi segments the resemblance to the original GPS data was vague. Only when segments shorter than 0.5 mi in length were used, did the resemblance improve significantly. Not

surprisingly, the 0.1 mi segmentation scheme showed the best results. The question then arises as to what segment length should be used in any particular situation. Based on the results described in this report, signalized highways seem to require shorter segments than freeways do to represent the spatial and temporal variability of speed with comparable degrees of accuracy. For freeways a segment length of 0.2 mi appears to be quite acceptable. In contrast, signalized highways appear to require considerably shorter segments, possibly around 0.1 mi. Additional research would be needed to completely settle this issue.

Table 11
Summary corridor, travel time, and reporting data for Baton Rouge, Shreveport, and
New Orleans

| Description                              | Baton Rouge | Shreveport | New Orleans |
|--|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Congestion Corridor Network Information: |             |            |             |
| Number of corridors:                     |             |            |             |
| Interstate highways                      | 3           | 2          | 3           |
| Principal arterials                      | 19          | 8          | 4           |
| Total                                    | 22          | 10         | 7           |
| Length                                   |             |            |             |
| Interstate highways (mi)                 | 45.36       | 18.89      | 31.33       |
| Principal arterials (mi)                 | 105.63      | 73.89      | 54.20       |
| Total                                    | 150.99      | 92.78      | 85.53       |
| Segments:                                |             |            |             |
| Number of segments                       |             |            |             |
| Main routes                              | I,852       | 1,092      | 1,039       |
| Interchanges, ramps, etc.                | 545         | 381        | 299         |
| Total                                    | 2,397       | 1,473      | 1,338       |
| Total length (mi)                        | 368.62      | 237.90     | 213.80      |
| Average segment length (mi)              | 0.15        | 0.16       | 0.16        |
|  |             |            |             |
| Travel Time Data:                        |             |            |             |
| Number of GPS data files                 | 428         | 100        | 68          |
| Number of GPS data points                | 2.5 million | 85,000     | 322,000     |
| Segment data:                            |             |            |             |
| On main routes:                          |             |            |             |
| 6-9 am                                   | 58,398      | 1,805      | 10,780      |
| Noon peak                                |             | 155        |             |
| 3-6 pm                                   | 48,698      | 2,002      | 8,389       |
| Off-peak                                 | 40,238      | 979        | 1,488       |
| Total                                    | 147,334     | 4,941      | 20,657      |
| On non-main routes:                      | 7,966       | 107        | 1,135       |
| On other corridors                       |             |            | 821         |
| Total                                    | 155,300     | 5,048      | 22,613      |
| Data Reporting:                          |             |            |             |
| Color coded maps                         | yes         | yes        | yes         |
| Archival tabular reports                 | yes         | yes        | yes         |
| CMS WWW query interface                  | yes         | no         | no          |
| Real time WWW travel time data           | yes         | no         | no          |

A procedure to determine representative speed values when more than one run is made on a network was included (appendix C). Such a procedure was based on the arithmetic average of travel times, which resulted in a weighted harmonic average computation for speed. Because harmonic mean speeds are very sensitive to small speed values, an alternative procedure, using median speeds, was implemented. For most segments, the median speed and the harmonic mean speed are very similar. In some cases, however, the two values differ

considerably. For such cases, the median speed approach represents typical traffic flow conditions better than the harmonic mean speed approach. In contrast, the harmonic mean speed tends to lump "normal" traffic with traffic affected by incidents. Eventually, overlaying harmonic mean speed maps on median speed maps may be useful for detecting areas affected by traffic incidents.

The procedures described in this report served the purpose of providing a sound methodology, based on GPS and GIS, to conduct the type of macro travel time studies needed to develop congestion management systems for metropolitan areas such as Baton Rouge, Shreveport, and New Orleans. However, at least in principle, such a methodology could also be applied to other scenarios such as before-and-after studies, signal timing optimization, and so on, which are much more localized. Because these studies are needed quite frequently, the methodology should be easily accessible to any district engineer. This is currently not possible because access to an Intergraph workstation with all the requisite GIS software is prohibitively expensive (around \$15,000). However, over the past 22 months several inexpensive GIS packages have emerged that cost less than \$3,000 and can run on an ordinary PC. It would be desirable then to adapt the current GPS/GIS based methodology to one of these cheaper packages so that district engineers and smaller MPOs would have the requisite tools for efficiently conducting travel time studies along signalized arterial routes.

Results from this research project have been disseminated to the Transportation Engineering community through several papers published or submitted to peer reviewed journals and professional conferences [20], [21], [22], [23], [24], [25], [26].

(\* **34** 

# LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AVI: Automatic vehicle identification AVL: Automatic vehicle location CAAA: Clean Air Act Amendment

CMAQ: Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Program

CMS: Congestion management system

CRPC: East Baton Rouge Capital Region Planning Commission

DCI: Differential Corrections Inc.
DGPS: Differentially corrected GPS (data)
DMI: Distance measuring instrument

DOTD: Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development

FHWA: Federal Highway Administration

ft: foot (1 ft = 0.3048 m)

GIS: Geographic information system
GPS: Global positioning system
HTML: Hypertext markup language
in: inch (1 in = 2.54 cm)

ISTEA: Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act

ITEA: Institute of Transportation Engineers

km: kilometer (1 km = 0.6215 mi)

km/h: kilometers per hour (1 km/h = 0.6215 mph)

LADOTD: Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development

LSU: Louisiana State University

LTRC: Louisiana Transportation Research Center

MDL: Microstation developing language
MGE: Intergraph's Modular GIS Environment

m: meter (1 m = 3.281 ft)mi: mile (1 mi = 1.609 km)

mph: miles per hour (1 mph = 1.609 km/h)
MPO: Metropolitan planning organization

NLCOG: Northwest Louisiana Council of Governments

ODBC: Open database connectivity

PC: Personal computer

PERL: Practical extraction and report language

RDS: DCI's Remote Data System

RPC: New Orleans Regional Planning Commission
RSIP: Remote Sensing and Image Processing Laboratory

SA: Selective availability
SEP: Spherical error probability
SQL: Structured query language

TIGER: Topologically integrating geographic encoding and referencing

UTC: Universal coordinated time

WWW: World wide web

.. 🦇 . ..

1

## **REFERENCES**

- 1. Intermodal surface transportation efficiency act. US code, Title 23, Chapter 3, Section 303, 1991.
- 2. Clean air act amendment, US code, Title 1, Section 103, 1990.
- 3. May, A.D. *Traffic Flow Fundamentals*. Prentice-Hall, Englewood, New Jersey, 1990, 464 p.
- 4. Robertson, H.D. *Travel Time and Delay Studies*. Manual of Transportation Engineering Studies, Robertson, H.D. (Ed), Institute of Transportation Engineers, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Washington DC, 1994, pp. 52-68.
- 5. Liu, T.K., and Haines, M. "Travel Time Data Collection Field Tests Lessons Learned." Report FHWA A-PL-96-010, US Department of Transportation, 1996, 116 p.
- 6. Turner, S.M. *Advanced Techniques for Travel Time Data Collection*. Transportation Research Record 1551, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., 1996, pp. 51-58.
- 7. Benz, R.J., and Ogden, M.A. Development and Benefits of Computer-Aided Travel Time Data Collection. Transportation Research Record 1551, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., 1996, pp. 1-7.
- 8. Taylor, M.A.P., Young, W., and Bonsall, P.W. *Understanding Traffic Systems: Data, Analysis and Presentation*. Avebury Technical, Aldershot, England, 1996, 443 p.
- 9. Laird, D. *Emerging Issues in the Use of GPS for Travel Time Data Collection*. National Traffic Data Acquisition Conference, Albuquerque, New Mexico, May 6-9, 1996.
- 10. CUTR. Demonstration of Video-Based Technology for Automation of Traffic Data Collection. Center for Urban Transportation Research, University of South Florida, Tampa, Florida, 1996, 68 p.
- 11. Leick, A. GPS Satellite Surveying. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1995, 560 p.
- 12. Advanstar Communications. Receiver Survey. GPS World, 7(1), 1996, pp. 32-51.
- Harding, J., Salwin, A., Shank, D., and Ghaman, R. GPS Applications for Traffic Engineering Studies. Preprint 960214, Transportation Research Board, 75<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting, Washington D.C., January 7-11, 1996.
- Guo, P., and Poling, A.D. Geographic Information Systems/Global Positioning Systems Design for Network Travel Time Study. Transportation Research Record 1497, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., 1995, pp. 135-139.
- 15. Zito, R., D'Este, G., and Taylor, M.A.P. *Global Positioning Systems in the Time Domain: How Useful a Tool for Intelligent Vehicle-Highway Systems?* Transportation Research C, 3(4), 1995, pp. 193-209.
- 16. Quiroga, C.A., and Bullock, D. *Determination of Sample Sizes for Travel Time Studies*. Submitted to the ITE Journal, March, 1997.
- 17. Wall, L. Perl Kit, v. 5.0. Free Software Foundation, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1994.
- 18. Trimble Navigation Ltd. *Placer GPS 400 Installation and Operator's Manual*. Sunnyvale, California, 1993.
- 19. Petro, C. GPS Hits the Road: Pinpointing the Sources of Traffic Congestion. GPS World, 7(9), 1996, pp. 42-52.
- Quiroga, C.A., and Bullock, D. Congestion Management System Architecture for Controlled Access Facilities. Transportation Research Record 1551, Transportation Research Board, Washington D.C., 1996, pp. 105-113.

- 21. Quiroga, C.A., and Bullock, D. *Implementation of a Congestion Management System for Baton Rouge*. Paper presented at the ITE Southern District 44<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting, Jackson Mississippi, April 21-24, 1996.
- Bullock, D., Quiroga, C.A., and Kamath, N. Data Collection and Reporting for Congestion Management Systems. Paper presented at the National Traffic Data Acquisition Conference, Albuquerque, NM, May 6-9, 1996.
- 23. Bullock, D., Quiroga, C.A., and Schwehm, C. Dissemination of Travel Time Information along Congested Corridors. Paper presented at the International Symposium of Automotive Technology and Automation (ISATA) Dedicated Conference on Global Deployment of Advanced Transportation Telematics, Florence, Italy, June 3-5, 1996.
- 24. Quiroga, C.A., Bullock, D., and Schwehm, C. *Dissemination of Travel Time Information Using the World Wide Web*. Preprint 970322, Transportation Research Record, 76<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., January 12-16, 1997.
- 25. Quiroga, C.A., and Bullock, D. *Travel Time Studies with GPS: An Improved Methodology*. Submitted to Transportation Research Part C: Emerging Technologies, March, 1997.
- 26. Quiroga, C.A., and Bullock, D. *Travel Time Studies on Signalized Highways Using GPS*. To be presented at the ASCE 1997 Specialty Conference on Traffic Congestion and Traffic Safety, Chicago, II, June 7-11, 1997.
- 27. Duncan, A.J. *Quality Control and Industrial Statistics*. Irwin, Homewood, Illinois, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1986, 1123 p.

# APPENDIX A: DATA COLLECTION METHODOLOGY

## Segmentation Procedure Using MGE

Differentially corrected GPS (DGPS) points, recorded every one second, are used to construct the centerline base map. For each direction of traffic, at least two GPS runs should be made: one for the right-most lane, and the other one for the left-most lane. Physical discontinuities such as interchanges, on-ramps, off-ramps, and signalized intersecting streets are also surveyed. The resulting DGPS points are imported into an Intergraph's MGE design file to create linear graphical elements. The procedure to do this is summarized below:

## 1. Generate ASCII input GPS data file

• In Excel, open an .ndc GPS data file (see Data Collection Procedure in Baton Rouge in this appendix) and edit it using the Concatenate function to create entries having the following format:

ll=92.4345567,31.3479808 ll=92.4346782,31.3479805 ll=92.4348902,31.3479790

Save the resulting file using the .prn extension (formatted text -space delimited) option.

## 2. Import GPS data into empty design file

- In MGE, create an empty .dgn file, say test1.dgn, having the following coordinate system configuration:
  - System: Geographic (longitude, latitude)
  - Geodetic datum: North American 1983 (all GPS data come with this datum)
  - Ellipsoid: GRS 80
  - Units and formats: Geographic (longitude, latitude); positive N,W Projection (m); Easting, Northing
- Under File/Working Units/Mapping, type in 3600000 in the resolution box. Also, select DG in the UOR per box.
- Select the multiline icon (line string tool in Microstation jargon) and type in "@" followed by the .prn file name at the Microstation prompt. Follow a similar procedure for all GPS runs made to create the base vector map, including those made to survey interchanges, onramps, off-ramps, signalized intersections, and so on. For efficiency and clarity, assign different Microstation levels to each GPS run.
- Once the line work is created, it is necessary to change the coordinate system of the file to measure distances in mi. To do this, create another empty file, say test2.dgn, having a polyconic coordinate system configuration (under parameters, choose suitable longitude and latitude values: the format should be 92:00... for longitude, and 31:00... for latitude.
- Under units and formats, select Longitude, Latitude Positive N,W for Geographic Format, and click on OK twice. Do the same for both the primary and secondary coordinate systems.

- Under file working units (in the coordinate system option), type in 63360 in the resolution box (this comes from 5,280 ft/mi \* 12 in/ft). Also select mi in the UOR per box. Then click on OK.
- In Microstation, select Settings/Coordinate Readout/Coordinates Format and choose Master Units
- Under File, select compress design and then save settings. Then exit Microstation
- In the main MGE window, choose Tools/Projection Manager. Select map convert and click on apply. Select test1.dgn as the input design file and test2.dgn as the output design file.

#### 3. Create line work

- Create a new design file and attach the GPS design file test2.dgn as a reference file in the background. In the new design file, draw line strings by joining contiguous physical discontinuities following the approximate location of the directional centerline. Because the data reduction utility is direction sensitive, line strings must be drawn following the traffic direction, i.e., from upstream to downstream. If graphical elements are drawn in the opposite direction as the traffic flow, their direction must be reversed prior to using the data reduction utility. In general, it is sufficient to draw graphical elements using the line string tool. More sophisticated tools which involve curve forming and which work well under Microstation do not usually behave well when performing MGE coordinate transformation operations.
- Once the master directional centerline design file is created, the next step involves segmenting all graphical elements. For safety, maintain a safe copy of the master centerline design file. In file test2.dgn, use the point drawing tool to define points at regular intervals, say every 0.2 mi. To make points visible, use a weight value such as 5 or 7. See table 3 in the main text for indications as to how define points close to the upstream end of the graphical element.
- Once all points are drawn, draw short auxiliary lines perpendicular to the line work and snap them to the points. Points can then be erased. These lines are used to break the line work into segments. Points cannot be used for this purpose because they are treated as zero length lines in Microstation. One way to avoid dealing with points altogether is by creating Microstation cells containing short linear elements. Such cells can then be located along graphical elements using the point drawing tool. Since cells are complex features, their complex status must be dropped before the short lines they contain can be used for intersecting the graphical elements representing the directional centerlines. Breaking the line work into segments can be done either manually or automatically. The advantage of doing it automatically is that it is a one step operation. The disadvantage is that segments located on overpasses are also cut and, as a result, they must be reunited. The advantage of intersecting segments manually is that segment intersection is selective, therefore effectively avoiding the situation described above. The disadvantage is that it is a labor intensive exercise which requires considerable care and concentration.
- Link all segments to table CORR\_SEGMENTS by using the Feature Maker tool. MGE assigns a unique MSLINK code to each segment. Obviously, only graphical elements representing highway segments should be linked to the database. This means that the small lines used for segmentation should be put in a separate design file prior to establishing any database linkage. Once this database linkage is established, table CORR\_SEGMENTS can

be populated. Table population can be made at any time except for attribute SEGLENGTH. Since the design file still has a polyconic projection, segment lengths can be automatically computed using the length loader tool in MGE. After this is done, the design file can be transformed back into a geographic coordinate system.

## **Data Collection Procedure in Baton Rouge**

The following pages describe a set of instructions given to students who made GPS runs in Baton Rouge. Because more GPS runs may be made in the future, either by students or by technicians, it was considered appropriate to include such instructions here. Three main topics are included: Vehicle operation, data collection, and tape transcription.

## Vehicle operation

#### 1. General

- The LTRC gate lock code is \_\_\_\_\_ (this space has been left blank intentionally). When you lock it back, set it to \_\_\_\_\_ again and then change the numbers to something else.
- Update the vehicle log on a daily basis. Every other Friday, tell Special Studies the mileage on the cars. Once a month, turn the vehicle log in to Special Studies.
- You are responsible for any traffic violations and the corresponding tickets.
- If you have any mechanical problems while driving, or if you are involved in a serious accident, call

# 231-4166

This is the number of the guardhouse at DOTD to report mechanical problems. If you are using a radio, switch to Channel 6 (Emergency Channel) to report the situation. Also call Special Studies.

- If you are involved in an accident, KEEP COOL and:
  - Call the Police to the site. This is very important. As long as you drive a State vehicle, you MUST call the Police to the site. Make sure to get a copy of the Police Report.
  - Draw a sketch of the accident site (intersecting streets, # of lanes, etc..).
  - Get the following information from the driver of the other vehicle: Name, address, phone number, driver's license number and expiration date, insurance company, policy number and expiration date; vehicle make, model, color, and VIN number.
  - Get an Accident Report Form from Special Studies and fill it out. The first page must be turned in to Special Studies within 24 hours of the accident.

#### 2. Maintenance

- Check the car fluids regularly.
- Every 5,000 mi or so, schedule a visit to the DOTD shop at Tom Drive:
  - Check in the glove compartment for the next service date (mileage or date; whichever comes first).

- Coordinate with another person who has the same driving schedule as you do to take the vehicle to the DOTD Central Repair Shop (7686 Tom Drive) so that you get a ride back to LSU.
- Fill out a repair form provided to you by the shop foreman. You need to show him the vehicle card (white plastic card).
- Remember not to leave any GPS equipment in the vehicle.
- Once in a while, wash the vehicle. Take turns with other drivers for completing this
  activity.

## 3. Refueling

- Each vehicle has a vehicle FUELMAN card. There is also an Employee FUELMAN card that needs to be used for refueling.
- Go to a gas station that accepts the FUELMAN card. To refuel,
  - Scan employee card
  - Key in the PIN number (\_\_\_\_) and press Enter
  - Scan vehicle card
  - Enter odometer reading
  - Get the receipt, initial it and date it
- Turn in all gasoline receipts to Special Studies (once a week).

#### Data collection

## 1. Install equipment in vehicle

- Before leaving the office,
  - Make sure equipment is complete. See checklist for details. Do not forget to take both the scanner and one of the radios with you. Occasionally it will be necessary to contact you while you are driving and, consequently, having radio communication is essential.
  - Mark your assigned or intended route on the bulletin board chart. Make sure you do this
    so that other drivers know what route you are surveying.
  - Make sure that all batteries are OK. This includes the receiver's 9-V battery, audio recorder batteries, and scanner batteries.
- Mount magnetic GPS receiver antenna on vehicle roof. For consistency, place antenna halfway between driver door and passenger door, and one foot back from windshield. Pass cable through passenger window, and connect antenna to GPS receiver.
- Mount FM antenna on roof, approximately 1.5 ft back from GPS receiver antenna. Pass cable through passenger window and connect FM antenna to differential correction unit.
- Roll up passenger window completely, so that no cable is loose or flapping
- Connect laptop to its battery recharger. Then connect battery recharger to adapter.
- Plug in GPS receiver cable and laptop adapter to power plug.
- Turn vehicle engine on. THEN, plug in power plug to cigarette lighter.

## 2. Activate data collection equipment

- Power on laptop computer
- Type "cd gpssk" and press "Enter". Then type "gpssk" and press "Enter"

- Press "F2" (log) and then "F4" (both)
- To ensure a proper communication between receiver and computer, verify that the GPS time is being displayed and updated. Also verify that GPSSK is saving data onto a file. The file name is visible on the lower right side of the screen.
- To view the latest GPS points, press "F9" (backup) and then "F4" (plot). A map will be displayed showing the vehicle location on a grid. Press "F9" again to display navigational data.
- A "DGPS" sign on the lower right corner of the screen is visible when using a differential
  correction unit. If the sign is not visible within a couple of minutes, check that
  communication between the receiver and the RDS 3000 unit is properly set. To do this,
  - Press "F9" twice to exit gpssk.
  - At the DOS prompt, type "cd c:\procomm" and press "enter".
  - Type "procomm" to activate the communications utility.
  - Press "page up" (PgUp) to activate the UPLOAS menu.
  - Type "7" to select the ASCII option.
  - Type "fix" to change the baud rate from 4800 to 1200.
  - Press "Alt" "x" to exit procomm. Now run gpssk again, as described above.
- Before starting to drive, record the following on the microcassette recorder:
  - GPS Unit #, location, date, and time. Time should be given in Greenwich Mean Time. Therefore, it is important to set the 24-hr clock six hours ahead of the local time (five hours during daylight saving months -April to October).
  - Scheduled route
  - Weather and lighting conditions

#### 3. While driving

- Remember you are driving a "floating" car, i.e., make sure you pass as many vehicles as vehicles pass you. Every 15 minutes or so, count the number of vehicles you pass, as well as the number of vehicles that pass you, for about one minute. This will help you adjust your driving speed accordingly. If driving on a six-lane highway (three lanes in each direction), drive on the middle lane, except when passing a slow moving vehicle. If driving on a four-lane highway (two lanes in each direction), try to stay on the right lane. Occasionally, however, you will need to move to the left lane to comply with the floating car condition described above.
- Check the laptop computer screen once in a while to make sure that GPS data is being received and saved properly.
- Record abnormal situations on the microcassette recorder. Examples of abnormal situations include changing weather and lighting conditions; queues at major intersections; incidents on both directions of travel (note specific impact on traffic rubber necking/lane closures/debris); other incidents reported on the radio; and problems with GPS equipment. To ensure a smooth tape transcription operation, use the following protocol for recording data on the microcassette recorder:
  - Time: As mentioned, it is expressed as Greenwich Meridian Time. When recording, use the actual digit sequence, after the word "time". There is no need for specifying "hours", "minutes" and "seconds", as long as the digit sequence is pronounced loud and

- clear. For example, if the time is 00:24:16, say "Time: zero zero, twenty four, sixteen", instead of "time: zero hours, twenty four minutes, and sixteen seconds".
- Route: Name of route you are driving at that moment. Try to use local route names instead of State route numbers. For example, say "Route: Government Street" instead of "Route: LA 73".
- Direction: For simplicity, only 4 cases are considered: "East bound", "West bound", "North bound", and "South bound".
- Location: One short sentence describing the closest landmark you are passing. Whenever possible, use intersecting streets as references. For example, say: "Just south of Corporate Blvd" or "Between Corporate Blvd and Rienzi Blvd" instead "In front of Shopping Center". Since you already mentioned the route you are driving, do not repeat it again here.
- Comment: Summarized description of what you want to describe. When recording incidents reported on the radio, it is OK to record the report directly on the tape recorder. However, while transcribing the tape, you will need to filter that information so that only incidents and abnormal situations are actually recorded in the database. Examples of situations to record in the database are incidents (such as accidents and signal malfunctions) on major highways, even if you drove a different route that day. In contrast, you should NOT record things like "traffic on I-12 WB is heavy between Sherwood and Jefferson" because such a message is too generic and may actually be inaccurate.

#### 4. At the end of the run

- Record the following data on the audio recorder:
  - Date, stop time, and stop location
  - Weather and lighting conditions
- Exit GPSSK by pressing "F9" until the exiting message appears on the screen
- Turn off laptop computer
- Unplug power from cigarette lighter
- Remove GPS receiver and FM antennas from roof
- Put a twist-tie or a rubber band on each antenna
- Unplug GPS receiver cable and adapter from power plug
- Disconnect battery recharger from laptop
- Store equipment <u>neatly</u> inside briefcase (remember: somebody else will use the same equipment).

#### Data archival

#### 1. Archive GPS data

- Connect laptop to network in the Transportation Lab
- Power on laptop, and select 3 (load everything including network)
- Type "cd gpssk" and press "Enter"
- Type "cms-cvt filename" to filter each .ltf file of interest. Example: cms-cvt 09281441 (do not type the file name extension; cms-cvt automatically assumes an .ltf extension). Then

- verify the size in bytes of the .dc and .ndc files. Keep this information so that you can update file gpssum.doc later.
- Type "pkzip filename filename.ltf" to create a compressed copy of the .ltf file. You do not need to specify a .zip extension. Pkzip does it for you
- Type "dir \*.zip" to verify that the compression process was properly done. File size ratios of 3:1 to 5:1 are typical. If the size of the .zip file is something like 134 bytes, no compression was achieved. In this case, try it again.
- Type "net use" and press "Enter" to make sure that the network connection is working properly. You should see a letter associated with /home2. Normally this letter is "j".
- Go to the j drive and then type "cd cmsbtr\gpsdata"
- Type "mkdir yymmdd" to create a subdirectory. Valid examples: 950903, 951011, 951102.
- Type "cd yymmdd"; then type "copy c:\gpssk\filename.ndc" and copy c:\gpssk\filename.zip"
- Take a ZIP disk to a the computer with a ZIP drive (blue unit on top of machine)
- Log into the network and then insert ZIP disk into ZIP drive
- Check what drive letter is associated with the Iomega ZIP disk. You can do this either by using File Manager or by typing "net use" at the DOS prompt. In general, the ZIP drive letter is "E". Also check the drive letter that is associated with /home2. As before, such letter is usually "j".
- Copy filename.zip from j:\cmsbtr\gpsdata\yymmdd\ to e:\
- Delete filename.zip from the network drive
- Remove ZIP disk and load Word to update file gpssum.doc with the information you had from the .ndc and .dc files. This file is in the cmsbtr\reports\ subdirectory. Include date (yymmdd), traffic condition (AMP, PMP, OP), file name, driver's initials, size in bytes of the .dc and .ndc files, and receiver information.
- Back in the Transportation Lab, go to the c:\gpssk\ directory and delete filename.ltf, filename.ndc, and filename.dc. CAUTION: DO NOT type "delete \*.\*"; if you do it, you will also delete the gpssk program files!!!

#### 2. Transcribe tape

- In Windows, load Microsoft Access and open file j:\cmsbtr\database\conlog1.mdb to begin the tape transcription process
- Click on Forms and select form VEHICLE\_AUDIO\_LOG
- On the bar that says "record 1 of XXXX" on the lower part of the form, click on ">\*" to create a new record. You should now see "record XXXX+1 of XXXX+1" on that bar.
- Fill in the data collected with the tape recorder. Create as many records in the database as events you recorded in the tape.
- When you are finished, close Access and properly label cassette tape with GPS Unit #, driver name initials, date, and traffic condition (AMP, PMP, OP)
- Turn off laptop computer and store **neatly** in briefcase

# **Equipment list**

Laptop computer GPS receiver Trimble Placer 400 Differential correction unit RDS 3000 GPS receiver antenna FM antenna Laptop - GPS receiver connector Laptop battery recharger Battery charger adapter GPS receiver - power plug connector Cigarette lighter power plug Microcassette recorder 24-hr clock Scanner Screwdriver Field procedures manual Map of Baton Rouge note pad Pens Sticky notes

## APPENDIX B: DATA REDUCTION METHODOLOGY

## **Data Filtering Utilities**

#### cms-cvt conversion program

This program reads raw GPS data from an .ltf file, filters it, and stores coordinates, time, and speed into two files: one with an .ndc extension, and another one with a .dc extension. The program is run at the DOS prompt by typing

```
cms-cvt filename
```

where "filename" is the name of the file. It is not necessary to type in ".ltf". The application automatically assumes that "filename" has an .ltf extension. This .ltf file is produced by the Trimble Placer 400 receiver and contains navigational data such as vehicle ID, GPS time, coordinates, speed, differential correction status, and diagnostics. A sample of records from file 08171241.ltf follows:

```
>RVR SVEESIX D; VERSION 4.06 (05/18/94); CORE VERSION 1.17 (12/21/93); COPYRIGHT (C) 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994
```

TRIMBLE NAVIGATION;\*38<

- >RLN77637250+304234730-0911442978+000013120187-000409640606D8260921DF17DB090C23A2000270000032;\*3D<>OLN<
- >RPV77640+3042345-0911440801909632;\*7F<
- > RLN77639750 + 304234528 0911440798 + 000011130195 000309690606D8260921DF17DB090C23A2000270000032; \*35 < > QLN <

The .dc file contains DGPS data. The .ndc data contains DGPS data plus GPS data that, for one reason or another, could not be differentially corrected. As a result, the size of the .ndc file is always equal or larger than the size of the .dc file. The ratio of the size of the .dc file to the size of the .ndc file gives an indication of the percentage of GPS points that were differentially corrected. Under normal circumstances, such a ratio is usually larger than 95%. The format of both the .dc file and the .ndc file is the same. A sample of records from file 08171241.ndc follows:

```
77635.250 30.4234872 -91.1444724 18.9 3 77635.750 30.4234840 -91.1444287 18.9 3 77637.250 30.4234730 -91.1442978 18.7 3 77638.250 30.4234651 -91.1442109 18.8 3 77639.750 30.4234528 -91.1440798 19.5 3 77640.250 30.4234485 -91.1440347 20.0 3 77641.250 30.4234390 -91.1439400 21.1 3
```

The fields represent GPS time (in seconds), latitude, longitude, speed (in mph); and DGPS status, respectively.

Program cms-cvt was written in C++. The corresponding source code file, cms-cvt.cpp, follows:

```
#include <stdio.h> #include <string.h>
#include <stdib.h>
```

```
void fatal_error(char *);
void open_data(char *); 💂
                                                                        str_len=82;
void process():
                                                                     if (((strlen(buf_read) ==
int get_string(char *);
                                                                        str_len+4*no_sv) ||
                                                                        (strlen(buf_read)
                                                             str_len+4*no_sv-
FILE *infile, *outfile, *outfile2;
                                                                        4)) && (age == 2)) {
                                                                        strncpy(buf,&buf_read[4],5);
buf[5]='.';
void main(int argc, char *argv[])
   if (argc <= 1) {
                                                                        strncpy(&buf[6],&buf_read[9],3);
      fatal_error("Not enough arguments!\n");
                                                                        buf[9]=NULL;
                                                                        time=atof(buf);
   open_data(argv[1]);
   process();
                                                                        strncpy(buf, &buf_read[12], 3);
   fclose(infile);
                                                                        buf[3]='.';
   fclose(outfile);
                                                                        strncpy(&buf[4],&buf_read[15],7);
   fclose(outfile2);
                                                                        buf (11) =NULL;
                                                                        lat=atof(buf);
void open_data(char *fname)
                                                                        strncpy(buf,&buf_read[22],4);
                                                                        buf[4]='.';
                                                                        strncpy(&buf[5],&buf_read[26],7);
inname[100], outname[100], outname2[100];
                                                                        buf[12]=NULL;
   strcpy(inname, fname);
                                                                        lon=atof(buf);
   strcpy (outname, fname);
   strcpy(outname2, fname);
                                                                       strncpy(buf,&buf_read[42],3);
buf[3]='.';
   strcat(inname,".ltf");
strcat(outname,".dc");
strcat(outname2,".ndc");
                                                                        strncpy(&buf[4],&buf_read[45],1);
                                                                        buf[5]=NULL;
printf("Input file is %s, and output file
are %s and %s\n",inname,
                                                                        speed=atof(buf);
   outname, outname2);
                                                                        fprintf(outfile2,"%8.31f %11.71f
  if ((infile=fopen(inname, "r")) == NULL)
  fatal_error("Can not open input file");
if ((outfile=fopen(outname, "w")) == NULL)
                                                                          %12.71f %5.1f %1u\n",
                                                                        time,lat,lon,speed,source);
if ((source == 2) || (source == 3))
  fprintf(outfile, "%8.31f %11.71f
     fatal_error("Could not open output
file");
                                                                               %12.71f %5.1f %1u\n"
  if ((outfile2=fopen(outname2,"w")) == NULL)
  fatal_error("Could not open output file
                                                                          time, lat, lon, speed, source);
     2");
}
void process()
                                                            void fatal_error(char *errorstring)
  char buf_read[1000],buf[1000];
   int done;
                                                               printf("%s\n",errorstring);
   int str_len;
                                                               exit(1);
  unsigned int no_sv, source, age;
  double time, lat, lon, speed;
                                                            int get_string(char *buf)
  done=0;
  while (!done) {
                                                               int i;
done=get_string(buf_read);
if ((!done) &&
(strncmp(buf_read,">RLN",4)
                                                               char c=0;
                                                               while ((c != '>') && (!feof(infile)))
  c=getc(infile);
     33 (O ==
     (strlen(buf_read) >= 82)) {
                                                               if feof(infile)
                                                                 return(1);
        strncpy(buf,&buf_read[55],2);
                                                               buf[0]='>';
        buf[2]=NULL;
        no_sv=(unsigned int) atoi(buf);
                                                               while ((c != '<') && (!feof(infile))) {
                                                                  c=buf[i++]=getc(infile);
        buf[0]=buf_read[67+4*no_sv];
                                                                  if (i >= 1000)
        buf[1]=NULL;
                                                                     fatal_error("Input string is too
        source=(unsigned int) atoi(buf);
                                                            long");
        buf[0]=buf_read[68+4*no_sv];
                                                               if (feof(infile))
        buf[1]=NULL;
                                                                 return(1);
        age=(unsigned int) atoi(buf);
                                                               buf[i]=NULL:
                                                               return(0);
        if (strstr(buf_read,";ID=") == NULL)
          str_len=74;
```

## shv-cvt conversion program

This program reads GPS data from an .asc file, and changes its format so that it conforms to the .ndc format produced by cms-cvt. This program was written to convert data produced with Pfinder, which is the Trimble software that NLCOG normally uses to postprocess GPS data. The program is run at the DOS prompt by typing

```
shv-cvt filename
```

where "filename" is the name of an .asc file. It is not necessary to type in ".asc". The application automatically assumes that "filename" has an .asc extension. A sample of records from file 08171241.ltf follows:

```
32.51369064,
                  -93.72292225,
                                       61.5,
                                                    12:46:06
32.51368541,
                  -93.72264058,
                                       60.1,
                                                    12:46:07
32.51368085,
                  -93.72236697.
                                                   12:46:08
32.51367568,
                  -93.72209847,
                                      57.0.
                                                   12:46:09
32.51366716,
                  -93.72183101,
                                      56.1,
                                                   12:46:10
32.51365387,
                  -93.72156492,
                                      56.1,
                                                   12:46:11
32.51363891,
                  -93.72130258,
                                      55.6.
                                                   12:46:12
```

The fields represent latitude, longitude, speed (mph), and GPS time (in hh:mm:ss UTC). A sample of records from the converted file 08171241.dc follows:

```
45966.000 32.5136906 -93.7229222 61.5 3
45967.000 32.5136854 -93.7226406 60.1 3
45969.000 32.5136757 -93.7220985 57.0 3
45970.000 32.5136672 -93.7218310 56.1 3
45971.000 32.5136539 -93.7215649 56.1 3
45972.000 32.5136389 -93.7213026 55.6 3
```

The fields represent GPS time (in seconds UTC), latitude, longitude, speed (mph), and DGPS status (assumed to be equal to 3, meaning that differential correction was achieved).

shv-cvt was written in C++. The corresponding source code program, shv-cvt.cpp, follows:

```
#include <stdio.h>
                                                      void open_data(char *fname)
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
                                                        char inname[100], outname[100];
#include <ctype.h>
                                                        strcpy(inname, fname);
                                                        strcpy(outname, fname);
void fatal_error(char *);
                                                        strcat(inname,".asc");
strcat(outname,".dc");
void open_data(char *);
void process();
int get_string(char *);
                                                        printf("Input file is %s, and output file
FILE *infile, *outfile;
                                                          %s\n",inname,
                                                        outname);
void main(int argc, char *argv[])
                                                        if ((infile=fopen(inname, "r")) == NULL)
                                                          fatal_error("Can not open input file");
  if (argc <= 1) {
                                                        if ((outfile=fopen(outname, "w")) == NULL)
     fatal_error("Not enough arguments!\n");
                                                          fatal_error("Could not open output
  open_data(argv[1]);
  process();
                                                      void process()
  fclose(infile);
  fclose(outfile);
                                                        char buf_read[1000],buf[1000];
                                                        int done;
```

```
char **ptr;
                                                                 %5.1f 3\n".
  unsigned int hour, min, sec;
                                                                   time, lat, lon, speed);
  double time, lat, lon, speed;
                                                            else {
  done=0:
                                                              printf("No speed string found\n");
  while (!done) {
     done=get_string(buf_read);
                                                         }
     strncpy(buf,&buf_read[4],20);
     buf(20]=NULL;
sscanf(buf, "%lf", &lat);
                                                      void fatal_error(char *errorstring)
     strncpy(buf,&buf_read[28],20);
                                                         printf("%s\n",errorstring);
     buf[20]=NULL;
sscanf(buf, "%lf", &lon);
                                                         exit(1);
     strncpy(buf,&buf_read[54],10);
                                                      int get_string(char *buf)
     buf[10] =NULL;
     speed=strtod(buf,ptr);
                                                         int i=0;
                                                         char c=0:
     if (*ptr != buf) {
                                                         while ((c != '\n') && (!feof(infile))) {
       strncpy(buf,&buf_read[74],10);
                                                           c=buf[i++]=getc(infile);
       buf[10]=NULL;
                                                           if (i >= 1000)
                                                              fatal_error("Input string is too
  sscanf(buf, "%d:%d:%d", &hour, &min, &sec);
                                                      long");
      time=(double) hour*3600+(double)
                                                         if (feof(infile))
            (double) sec;
                                                           return(1);
fprintf(outfile,"%8.31f %11.71f
%12.71f
                                                         buf[i]=NULL;
                                                        return(0);
```

#### **Data Reduction Application**

The application written in MDL to interactively link each segment with the filtered GPS data is called cms2. Like other MDL applications, it runs within Microstation. In order to run properly, the database server and the underlying Oracle database must already be loaded. In addition to this, an input .ndc or .dc file must exist in a directory having a date for a name. For example, if the GPS data was collected on August 17, 1995, the directory under which the .ndc file resides should be called 950817. cms2 takes this string and assigns it to the GPSDATE field in table SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME. Finally, an empty file must also exist in the same directory so that cms2 can write output data into it. By convention, all output files have had an .nas extension.

A summary of steps needed to run cms2 is provided below:

- 1. Load Microstation and open design file, say segm.dgn
- 2. Load database server by typing "mdl load server" at the Microstation prompt
- 3. Specify the underlying Oracle database by typing, say, "db=cms95/cms95" at the Microstation prompt
- 4. Load cms2 by typing "mdl load cms2" at the Microstation prompt. The cms2 graphical interface should appear on the screen
- 5. Type in "corr\_segments" in the Table field
- 6. Click on Setup, and then on Input to select input .ndc file
- 7. Click on output to select output .nas file
- 8. Click on View to display all GPS points. Note that these points are not actually Microstation point features. They are displayed only for visualization purposes

- 9. Note where the GPS points first entered the network and zoom in around that area. Choose a comfortable zoom level so that there is no risk of selecting wrong segments. Having segments on the screen so that their actual size is between 1" and 2" seems to provide an adequate zoom level to most users.
- 10. Click on Rewind and then on Go to begin the data reduction process
- 11. Click on the first segment for which there is a complete GPS coverage. Occasionally, the probe vehicle enters the network in the middle of a segment. Since cms2 assumes by default that GPS data covers the segment completely, that first segment should be ignored for data reduction purposes
- 12. Immediately after clicking on the first segment, cms2 refreshes the view and GPS points appear on the screen. By default, the selected segment is displayed in the middle of the screen. The points linked to the segment are clearly delimited by two green dots located on both segment ends. Summary segment and travel information is also displayed on the graphical interface. Data displayed includes segment code, name, and length (in mi), starting time, ending time, travel time, and speed. Time is given in seconds, and speed is given in mph. The starting time is the time the probe vehicle enters the segment. The ending time is the time the probe vehicle leaves the segment. The difference between the two times is the travel time. Two values of speed are given: average speed and GPS speed. Average speed results from dividing the segment length by the travel time. GPS speed results from averaging the instantaneous speed values given for all GPS points associated with the segment. The ratio between the two speed values computed is an indication of how uniform speed is kept within the segment.
- 13. After selecting the first segment, the operation reduces to clicking on consecutive segments, one at a time. Each time a new segment is selected, the application refreshes the view, displays updated GPS points, and displays summery segment and travel information on the graphical interface. Since cms2 is an event-driven application fully compatible with Microstation, standard Microstation tools such as zooming and windowing tools can also be executed any time. This way the display can be adjusted so that it fits the needs of the data reduction process. Two scroll bar features were added to aid in this process. The first scroll bar feature changes the size of the search radius. This is useful for situations where differential correction was not achieved and, as a result, there was a considerable data scatter. In this case, enlarging the search radius is advantageous. Modifying the size of the search radius is also useful for situations where there are several GPS points near the end of a segment and it is required to narrow down the number of GPS points so that a meaningful time stamp can be associated with the end of the segment. In this case, reducing the search radius is needed. The second scroll bar feature modifies the number of GPS points displayed on the screen. This is useful every time the data reduction process approaches a physical discontinuity involving a highway split. By momentarily displaying up to 200 points ahead (or 200 seconds ahead because GPS data is collected every one second), the user immediately knows what way to go next.
- 14. After playing back the entire input .ndc data file, click on Cancel, and use a text editor such as Notepad to check the output .nas file. Items to check include differences between the two values of speed recorded; occasional extremely high speed values; and empty records.
- 15. Import segment travel time data into Oracle using the SQL loader utility in the Database Administration Tools group. SQL Loader needs the following information: database user

name (for example, cms95) and password (for example, cms95), database name (for example, CMS-TD3), and a control file (for example, c:\sqlload\btr.ctl). This control file contains basic information such as .nas file name, table name, column names, and field separators. The following control file is used to import data into table SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME:

```
LOAD DATA
INFILE 'g:\cmsbtr\gpsdata\96sum\960514\05141832.nas'
APPEND
INTO TABLE SEG_TRAVEL_TIME
FIELDS TERMINATED BY WHITESPACE
(SEGCODE,
GPSDATE DATE "YYMMDD",
STARTTIME,
VEHICLEID,
TRAVELTIME,
AVSPEED,
GPSSPEED)
```

The source code of the data reduction application, called cms2.mc, is provided below:

```
Private DialogHookInfo uHooks[] =
  cms2.mc - Program for processing GPS data
                                                     {HOOKDIALOGID_Model3d, model3d_dialogHook},
  (HOOKITEMID_ScrollBar_locateTol,
 ·
                                                       locateTol_scrollBarHook},
      Include Files
                                                     {HOOKITEMID_ScrollBar_advancedPnts,
                                                       advancedPnts_scrollBarHook},
#include
               <mdl.h>
          <global.h>
  <global.h>
   <dlogbox.h>
   <cexpr.h>
   <mdlist.h>
   <dlogman.fdf> /* Dialog Box
#include
#include
#include
                                                  l name main
#include
#include
                                                  main
Manager Function Prototypes */
          <ctype.h>
#include
                                                  void
#include
               <mselems.h>
#include
               <userfnc.h>
#include
               <rscdefs.h>
                                                    RscFileHandle
                                                                       rfHandle;
#include
               <tcb.h>
                                                     /*--- load our command table ---*/
#include
                <scanner.h>
                                                    if (mdlParse_loadCommandTable (NULL) ==
               "cms2cmd.h"
#include
                                                  NULL)
               "cms2ids.h"
#include
                                                    mdlOutput_error ("Unable to load command
               "dblib.mc"
#include
/*______
                                                    mdlResource_openFile (&rfHandle, NULL,
Private Global Variables
                                                       FALSE);
             *dataFP = NULL, *outFP;
Private FILE
                                                      Set up variables that will be evaluated
Private GlobalVars globalVars;
                                                  within C expression strings */
char featureName[35], featureTable[15],
                                                    publish_variables ();
      columnName[15];
char *fname=featureName,
                                                        Publish the dialog item hooks */
*ftable=featureTable,
                                                    mdlDialog_hookPublish
       *cname=columnName;
                                                  (sizeof(uHooks)/sizeof(DialogHookInfo),uHooks
void model3d_dialogHook ();
void locateTol_scrollBarHook ();
void advancedPnts_scrollBarHook ();
                                                     /* open the main dialog box */
void publish_variables ();
int theme, textLevel = 63, featureLevel = 1;
                                                    mdlDialog_open (NULL, DIALOGID_Model3d);
int runMode, lTolerance, num = 0;
int advancedPnts;
unsigned long lastMSlink;
int segId = 0, preTolerance, prePointNum;
                                                  | model3d_dialogHook --- Unload the
Dpoint3d
          oldnode, oldgps, vCenter;
MSElementUnion endNode;
char targetDir[50]
                                                  Private void model3d_dialogHook
char targetDrive[10];
char myDate[8];
                                                  DialogMessage
```

```
mdlEllipse_create(&endNode,NULL,&vCenter,
   Point2d pointP;
                                                              lTolerance, lTolerance, NULL, 0);
   char string[15];"
                                                           mdlElement_display(&endNode,NORMALDRAW);
   int state;
                                                           preTolerance = lTolerance;
                                                           mdlDialog_synonymsSynch(NULL,
   if (dmP->dialogId != DIALOGID_Model3d)
                                                              SYNONYMID_locationTol, NULL);
     return;
   dmP->msgUnderstood = TRUE;
                                                         default:
   switch (dmP->messageType)
                                                           dimP->msgUnderstood = FALSE:
                                                           break;
   case DIALOG_MESSAGE_DESTROY:
     mdlDialog_cmdNumberQueue (FALSE,
       CMD_MDL_UNLOAD,
       mdlSystem_getCurrTaskID(),TRUE);
                                                          advancedPnts scrollbar item hook
     break:
                                                      Private void advancedPnts_scrollBarHook
  case DIALOG_MESSAGE_CREATE:
                                                      DialogItemMessage
                                                                              *dimP
     dmP->u.create.interests.updates = TRUE;
     dmP->u.create.interests.mouses = TRUE;
     dmP->u.create.interests.keystrokes =
                                                         dimP->msgUnderstood = TRUE;
TRUE:
     dmP-
                                                         switch (dimP->messageType)
>u.create.interests.dialogFocuses=TRUE;
     dmP->u.create.interests.itemFocuses =
                                                         case DITEM_MESSAGE_CREATE:
     dmP->u.create.interests.resizes = TRUE;
                                                           advancedPnts = 15;
     break:
                                                           mdlDialog_synonymsSynch(NULL,
                                                             SYNONYMID_advancedPnts, NULL);
                                                           prePointNum = advancedPnts;
  case DIALOG_MESSAGE_BUTTON:
                                                           break:
     break;
                                                         case DITEM_MESSAGE_STATECHANGED:
     }
  case DIALOG_MESSAGE_UPDATE:
                                                           mdlDialog_synonymsSynch(NULL,
                                                             SYNONYMID_advancedPnts, NULL);
     DialogItem
                    *outFieldDiP;
                                                           drawAdvancedPoints ();
                    *db;
     DialogBox
                                                           prePointNum = advancedPnts;
                                                           break;
    break;
  default:
                                                           dimP->msgUnderstood = FALSE;
     dmP->msgUnderstood = FALSE;
    break;
                                                      | name waitForProcessing
    Distance tolerance_dialogHook
                                                      Private int waitForProcessing
Private void locateTol_scrollBarHook
                                                      int position
DialogItemMessage
                                                        mdlInput_sendResume (position);
  dimP->msgUnderstood = TRUE;
                                                        mdlInput_waitForMessage ();
  switch (dimP->messageType)
  case DITEM_MESSAGE_CREATE:
                                                      | name openInputFile
    lTolerance = 2500;
    mdlDialog_synonymsSynch(NULL,SYNONYMID_
                                                      Private void openInputFile
    locationTol, NULL);
preTolerance = lTolerance;
                                                      void
    break:
  case DITEM_MESSAGE_STATECHANGED:
                                                              status, stringLength, currLength;
                                                        int
    if (dimP->u.stateChanged.reallyChanged)
                                                        char dir[MAXDIRLENGTH];
    mdlParams_setActive (4,
                                                        DialogItem
                                                                       *outFieldDiP:
ACTIVEPARAM_COLOR);
                                                                       *db;
                                                        DialogBox
    mdlParams_setActive (1.
       ACTIVEPARAM_LINEWEIGHT);
                                                        while ((dataFP = fopen
    mdlEllipse_create(&endNode,NULL,&vCenter,
    preTolerance,preTolerance,NULL,0);
mdlElement_display(&endNode,ERASE);
                                                      (globalVars.fileName,
                                                           "r")) == NULL)
                                                          mdlFile_getcwd (dir, MAXDIRLENGTH);
```

```
stringLength = strlen (dir);
                                                          strcpy (globalVars.fileName1, "");
      dir[stringLength] = '/';
dir[stringLength+1] = 0;
      if (mdlDialog_fileOpen
                                                        name setSearchMask
         (globalVars.fileName, NULL, 0, NULL,
        "*.*", dir, "File Manager Window"))
                                                       Private int
                                                                         setSearchMask
        mdlState_startDefaultCommand ();
                                                       void
        return;
        db=mdlDialog_find(DIALOGID_Setup,
                                                          static int
                                                                       searchType[] = {TEXT_ELM);
NULL);
                                                          mdlLocate_noElemNoLocked ();
        outFieldDiP =
                                                          mdlLocate_setElemSearchMask
        mdlDialog_itemGetByTypeAndId(db,
    RTYPE_Text, TEXTID_GpsFile, 0);
                                                          (sizeof(searchType)/sizeof(int), searchType)
        mdlDialog_itemSetValue (NULL, 0, NULL,
          globalVars.fileName,db,
          outFieldDiP->itemIndex);
                                                        | name locateTargetFeature
   db=mdlDialog_find(DIALOGID_Setup, NULL);
                                                       Private int locateTargetFeature
  mdlFile_parseName
 (globalVars.fileName, NULL,
                                                       Dpoint3d
                                                                    vert[2],
     targetDir, NULL, NULL);
                                                       int
                                                                    numvert
   currLength = strlen(targetDir) - 7;
   strncpy (globalVars.date,
     targetDir+currLength, 6);
                                                          Dpoint3d
                                                                          dataPt;
   sprintf (myDate, "%s", globalVars.date);
                                                          MSElementUnion newpt;
   outFieldDiP =
                                                          MSElementDescr *ptDP;
                                                                          corner, status;
textString[7];
     mdlDialog_itemGetByTypeAndId(db,
                                                          int
  RTYPE_Text, TEXTID_Date, 0);
mdlDialog_itemSetValue (NULL,0,NULL,
                                                          char
                                                          char
                                                                          amslink[7]:
     globalVars.date,db.outFieldDiP-
>itemIndex);
                                                         mdlLocate_init ();
   mdlFile_parseName (globalVars.fileName,
                                                         setSearchMask ():
     targetDrive, NULL, NULL, NULL);
                                                          dataPt.x = vert[numvert-1].x;
  strcpy (globalVars.fileName, "");
                                                          dataPt.y = vert[numvert-1].y;
                                                          dataPt.z = 0;
  name openOutputFile
                                                          if (mdlLocate_findElement (&dataPt,
   -------*/
                                                            tcb->lstvw, 0, 0, TRUE))
Private void openOutputFile
                                                            mdlText_extractString (textString,
void
                                                       dgnBuf);
                                                            mdlOutput_printf(MSG_ERROR, "Text Found:
                                                              %s", textString);
  DialogItem
                  *outFieldDiP;
                                                            if (runMode == 2)
  DialogBox
                  dir[MAXDIRLENGTH];
                                                            vert[0].x = vert[0].x/3600000;
                                                            vert[0].y = vert[0].y/3600000;
                                                            vert[0] z = 0;
  sprintf (dir, "%s:%s", targetDrive,
     targetDir);
                                                            forintf
                                                       (dataFP, "%s, %f, %f, %f\n", textString,
  while ((outFP = fopen
                                                              vert[0].x, vert[0].y, vert[0].z);
(globalVars.fileNamel,
     "a+")) == NULL)
                                                            }
                                                         }
  if (mdlDialog_fileOpen
(globalVars.fileName1,
    NULL, 0, NULL, "*.*",
    dir, "Output File Specification"))
                                                       name extractLine
                                                       Private int
                                                                        extractLine
     mdlState_startDefaultCommand ();
                                                       MSElementUnion *elP
     return;
                                                          ìnt
                                                                     numvert;
     db=mdlDialog_find(DIALOGID_Setup, NULL);
                                                         Dpoint3d vert[2];
     outFieldDiP =
mdlDialog_itemGetByTypeAndId
  (db, RTYPE_Text, TEXTID_outputFile, 0);
                                                         if ((mdlElement_getType (elP) != LINE_ELM)
                                                       mdlDialog_itemSetValue (NULL, 0, NULL,
                                                            mdlLinear_extract (vert, &numvert, elP,
       globalVars.fileName1,db,
                                                       0))
        outFieldDiP->itemIndex);
  }
                                                            return MODIFY_STATUS_NOCHANGE:
```

```
/* print the origin to the message field
                                                        fclose (dataFP);
  mdlElement_display (elP, HILITE);
locateTargetFeature (vert, numvert);
                                                         mdlState_startDefaultCommand ();
   return MODIFY_STATUS_NOCHANGE;
                                                       | name shift_viewingArea
                                                          name locateTraining
                                                       Private void shift_viewingArea
Private void locateTraining
                                                       double
                                                                 x_center,
                                                       double
                                                                 y_center
void
)
  ULong elemAddr[8000], eofPos, filePos; int_scanWords, status, i, numAddr, temp, class;
                                                         Dpoint3d llcorner, center, extents,
                                                       range[2];
   ExtScanlist scanList;
                                                         RotMatrix rmatrix;
                                                         double az;
  dataFP = fopen (fname, "w");
                                                         mdlView_getParameters(&llcorner, &center,
  mdlScan_initScanlist (&scanList);
                                                            &extents, &rmatrix, &az,
  mdlScan_noRangeCheck (&scanList);
                                                            statedata.inPoint.view);
   scanList.scantype = ELEMTYPE | LEVELS;
                                                         range[0].x = x_center - (extents.x / 2.0 );
range[0].y = y_center + (extents.y / 2.0 );
range[1].x = x_center + (extents.x / 2.0 );
range[1].y = y_center - (extents.y / 2.0 );
  scanList.extendedType = FILEPOS;
                           = TMSKO_LINE;
  scanList.typmask[0]
     set level to be searched */
                                                         center.x = x_center;
center.y = y_center;
  class = (textLevel - 1)/16;
  switch (class)
     {
                                                         mdlView_setArea(statedata.inPoint.view,
     case 0:
                                                           range, &center, az+0.1, az, &rmatrix);
       temp = pow(2,textLevel-1);
                                                         mdlView_updateSingle(statedata.inPoint.view
       scanList.levmask[0] = temp;
       break:
     case 1:
       temp = pow(2,textLevel-17);
       scanList.levmask[1] = temp;
                                                                      place_activePoint
       break:
     case 2:
                                                       Private void place_activePoint
       temp = pow(2,textLevel-33);
       scanList.levmask[2] =
                                                      Dpoint3d *pnt,
          scanList.levmask[2] | temp;
                                                       int
                                                                  wt
       break;
                                                       int
                                                                  CO.
     case 3:
                                                      int
                                                                  drawMode
       temp = pow(2,textLevel-49);
       scanList.levmask[3] =
          scanList.levmask[3] | temp;
                                                         Dpoint3d aPoint[2];
       break;
                                                         MSElementUnion gpspnt;
                                                         aPoint[0].x = pnt->x;
  eofPos = mdlElement_getFilePos
                                                         aPoint[0].y = pnt->y;
(FILEPOS_EOF,
                                                         aPoint[1].x = pnt->x;
     NULL);
                                                         aPoint[1].y = pnt->y;
  filePos = OL;
                                                         mdlParams_setActive (wt.
                                                           ACTIVEPARAM_LINEWEIGHT);
  mdlScan_initialize (0, &scanList);
                                                         mdlParams_setActive (co,
                                                      ACTIVEPARAM_COLOR);
                                                         mdlLine_create(&gpspnt,NULL,aPoint);
                                                         if (drawMode < 1)
     scanWords =
                                                           mdlElement_display (&gpspnt, ERASE);
sizeof(elemAddr)/sizeof(short);
                                                           mdlElement_display (&gpspnt, NORMALDRAW);
mdlScan_file(elemAddr, &scanWords,
       sizeof(elemAddr),&filePos);
     numAddr = scanWords / sizeof(short);
                                                      name
                                                                  dataButtonHit
     for (i=0; i<numAddr; i++)
                                                      Private void dataButtonHit
       if (elemAddr[i] >= eofPos)
                                                      Dpoint3d
       break:
                                                                   *point,
                                                      int
                                                                   view
       mdlModify_elementSingle
(0,elemAddr[i],
         MODIFY_REQUEST_NOHEADERS,
                                                         Dpoint3d
                                                                   closestPoint;
         MODIFY_ORIG, extractLine, NULL, 0L);
                                                                 segment, numvert;
                                                         Dpoint3d pnt[101], *pntP;
     }while (status == BUFF_FULL);
                                                         Dpoint3d firstpnt, lastpnt, gpspnt, mypnt;
```

```
char
              line[92];
                                                                  firstpnt.z = 0.0;
   char
               tempStr[12];
              gpsTime[10], ofdTime[10],
   char
                                                                  lastpnt.x = (pntP[numvert-1]).x;
lastpnt.y = (pntP[numvert-1]).y;
   beginTime[10], gpsSpeed[6];
MSElementUnion gps_dot, seg_node;
MSElementDescr *lineDP;
                                                                  lastpnt.z = 0.0;
              tempVal1, tempVal2, dist1, dist2, dist3, dist0, dist00;
   double
                                                                  shift_viewingArea (lastpnt.x, lastpnt.y);
   Ulong
   Ulong filePos, myLink;
DialogItem *outFieldDiP;
DialogBox *db;
                                                                  mdlElmdscr_display (lineDP, 0, HILITE);
                                                                  mdlParams_setActive (3,
                                                            ACTIVEPARAM_COLOR);
   double
              segLength, travelTime, meanSpeed,
                                                                  mdlParams_setActive (1,
              speedSum:
                                                                    ACTIVEPARAM_LINEWEIGHT);
                                                               if (!mdlLocate_findElement (point, view, 0,
      0, TRUE))
                                                                  mdlElement_display(&seg_node,NORMALDRAW);
      mdlOutput_printf (MSG_ERROR, "Element not
                                                                  mdlParams_setActive (1,
         found");
                                                            ACTIVEPARAM_COLOR);
                                                                  mdlEllipse_create(&seg_node, NULL,
     getMslink (globalVars.ftName, &myLink);
mdlOutput_printf (MSG_STATUS, "MS = %ld",
                                                               &lastpnt,lTolerance,lTolerance,NULL,0);
        myLink);
                                                                  mdlElement_display(&seg_node,NORMALDRAW);
      sprintf (globalVars.dbLink, "%ld",
                                                                  vCenter.x = lastpnt.x;
myLink):
                                                                  vCenter.y = lastpnt.y;
      db=mdlDialog_find(DIALOGID_Model3d,
                                                                  place_activePoint (&oldnode,6,5,1);
NULL);
                                                                 place_activePoint (&oldgps, 3, 4, 1);
     outFieldDiP =
        mdlDialog_itemGetByTypeAndId(db,
                                                                  dist1 = 0.0;
        RTYPE_Text, TEXTID_txtLevel, 0);
                                                                  dist00 = 0.0;
     mdlDialog_itemSetValue (NULL, 0, NULL,
                                                                 while (fgets(line, 90, dataFP) != NULL)
     globalVars.dbLink,db,
        outFieldDiP->itemIndex);
                                                                  strncpy (gpsTime, line, 9);
                                                                  gpsTime[9]='\0';
                                                                 strncpy (tempStr, line+10,11);
tempStr[11]='\0';
     mdlDB_readColumn (globalVars.segLength,
        globalVars.ftName,
myLink, "seglength");
                                                                  gpspnt.y = atof(tempStr)*3600000.0;
                                                                 strncpy (tempStr, line+22,12);
tempStr[12]='\0';
     outFieldDiP =
     mdlDialog_itemGetByTypeAndId(db,
RTYPE_Text, TEXTID_callOut, 0);
mdlDialog_itemSetValue (NULL,0,NULL,
                                                                  gpspnt.x = atof(tempStr)*3600000.0;
                                                                 gpspnt.z = 0.0;
                                                                  strncpy (gpsSpeed, line+35.5);
        globalVars.segLength,db,
                                                                 gpsSpeed[5]='\0';
        outFieldDiP->itemIndex);
                                                                 dist2 = mdlVec_distance
                                                            (&lastpnt, &gpspnt);
    if (dist2 < 0.0000) dist2 = dist2 * -1.0;
     mdlDB readColumn
        (globalVars.segName, globalVars.ftName,
        myLink, "segname");
                                                                 dist3 = mdlVec_distance (&mypnt,
                                                            &gpspnt);
     outFieldDiP =
                                                                 if (dist3 < 0.0000) dist3 = dist3 * -1.0;
mdlDialog_itemGetByTypeAndId
  (db, RTYPE_Text, TEXTID_ftLevel, 0);
  mdlDialog_itemSetValue (NULL,0,NULL,
                                                              if (dist2<dist1 || dist1 > lTolerance ||
   dist1 == 0.0 || dist3 < 50.0)</pre>
        globalVars.segName, db,
        outFieldDiP->itemIndex);
                                                                 place_activePoint (&gpspnt, 3, 4, 1);
                                                                 dist1 = dist2:
     mdlDB_readColumn (globalVars.segType,
                                                                 speedSum = speedSum + atof (gpsSpeed);
        globalVars.ftName, myLink, "segcode");
                                                                 num = num + 1;
     outFieldDiP =
                                                                 if (segId < 1)
     mdlDialog_itemGetByTypeAndId
(db, RTYPE_Text, TEXTID_segType, 0);
mdlDialog_itemSetValue (NULL,0,NULL,
                                                                    dist0 = mdlVec_distance (&firstpnt,
                                                                      &gpspnt);
        globalVars.segType,db,
                                                                    if (dist0 < 0.000) dist0 = dist0 * -
        outFieldDiP->itemIndex);
                                                            1.0:
   if (dgnBuf->ehdr.type == LINE_STRING_ELM |
                                                                    if (dist0 < dist00 || dist00 >
     CMPLX_STRING_ELM)
                                                                       lTolerance | dist00 == 0.0)
     filePos = mdlElement_getFilePos
                                                                       dist00 = dist0;
                                                                      sprintf (oldTime, "%s", gpsTime);
        (FILEPOS_CURRENT, NULL);
     mdlElmdscr_read (&lineDP,
        filePos, 0, FALSE, NULL);
                                                                    else
     mdlElmdscr_stroke (&pntP, &numvert,
lineDP,
                                                                      place_activePoint (&mypnt, 6, 5, 1);
                                                                      sprintf (beginTime, "%s", oldTime);
segId = segId + 1;
     firstpnt.x = (pntP[0]).x;
     firstpnt.y = (pntP[0]).y;
                                                                       speedSum = atof (gpsSpeed);
```

```
num = 1:
                                                                    oldgps.x = gpspnt.x;
                                                                    oldgps.y = gpspnt.y;
sprintf (beginTime, "%s", oldTime);
            }
         }
         mypnt.x = gpspnt.x;
                                                                    num = 1;
         mypnt.y = gpspnt.y;
sprintf (oldTime, "%s",gpsTime);
                                                                    speedSum = atof (gpsSpeed);
                                                                    mdlParams_setActive (0,
                                                                       ACTIVEPARAM_LINEWEIGHT);
      else
                                                                    break:
      place_activePoint (&mypnt, 6, 5, 1);
place_activePoint (&gpspnt, 3, 1, 1);
sprintf (globalVars.startTime, "%s",
                                                                        /* End of while loop */
                                                                 else
        beginTime);
      sprintf (globalVars.endTime, "%s",
         oldTime);
                                                                    mdlOutput_printf (MSG_ERROR, "Invalide
                                                                       Element Type");
      outFieldDiP =
         mdlDialog_itemGetByTypeAndId(db,
                                                                 drawAdvancedPoints();
         RTYPE_Text, TEXTID_startTime, 0);
      mdlDialog_itemSetValue (NULL,0,NULL,
         globalVars.startTime,db,
         outFieldDiP->itemIndex);
                                                                 Draw advanced points function
      outFieldDiP =
        mdlDialog_itemGetByTypeAndId
(db,RTYPE_Text, TEXTID_Cname, 0);
                                                              Private void drawAdvancedPoints
      mdlDialog_itemSetValue(NULL, 0, NULL,
        globalVars.endTime,db,
         outFieldDiP->itemIndex);
                                                                 char
                                                                              line[92];
     segLength = atof (globalVars.segLength);
travelTime = atof(globalVars.endTime) -
                                                                 Dpoint3d
                                                                              pathpnt;
                                                                 char
                                                                              tempStr[13];
        atof(globalVars.startTime);
                                                                 ULong
                                                                              recPos;
     meanSpeed = (3600.0 *
                                                                 int
                                                                              nextp;
        segLength)/travelTime;
      sprintf(globalVars.tSpeed, "%7.4f",
                                                                 if (dataFP != NULL)
        meanSpeed);
     meanSpeed = speedSum/num;
                                                                 recPos = ftell (dataFP);
      sprintf(globalVars.aSpeed, "%7.4f",
                                                                 for (nextp = 0; nextp < prePointNum; nextp
        meanSpeed);
                                                                   nextp + 1)
     sprintf(globalVars.inTable, "%9.3f",
        travelTime);
                                                                   fgets(line,90,dataFP);
                                                                   strncpy (tempStr, line+10,11);
tempStr[11]='\0';
     outFieldDiP=
        mdlDialog_itemGetByTypeAndId
(db,RTYPE_Text,TEXTID_Fname, 0);
                                                                   pathpnt.y = atof(tempStr)*3600000.0;
strncpy (tempStr, line+22,12);
     mdlDialog_itemSetValue(NULL, 0, NULL,
                                                                   tempStr[12]='\0'
        globalVars.inTable,db,
                                                                   pathpnt.x = atof(tempStr)*3600000.0;
        outFieldDiP->itemIndex);
                                                                   pathpnt.z = 0.0;
     outFieldDiP=
                                                                   place_activePoint (&pathpnt, 3, 1, 0);
        mdlDialog_itemGetByTypeAndId
  (db,RTYPE_Text,TEXTID_Speed, 0);
                                                                 fseek (dataFP, recPos, SEEK_SET);
     mdlDialog_itemSetValue
        (NULL, 0, NULL, globalVars.tSpeed, db,
                                                                for (nextp = 0; nextp < advancedPnts; nextp
        outFieldDiP->itemIndex);
                                                                   nextp + 1)
     outFieldDiP=
        mdlDialog_itemGetByTypeAndId
(db,RTYPE_Text,TEXTID_aSpeed, 0);
                                                                   fgets(line, 90, dataFP);
                                                                   strncpy (tempStr, line+10,11);
tempStr[11]='\0';
     mdlDialog_itemSetValue
        (NULL, 0, NULL, global Vars. a Speed, db,
                                                                   pathpnt.y = atof(tempStr)*3600000.0;
strncpy (tempStr, line+22,12);
tempStr[12]='\0';
        outFieldDiP->itemIndex);
     fprintf(outFP, "%s %s %s %s %9.3f %s
                                                                   pathpnt.x = atof(tempStr)*3600000.0;
%s\n".
                                                                   pathpnt.z = 0.0;
        globalVars.segType, myDate, beginTime,
     globalVars.carTD, travelTime,
  globalVars.tSpeed, globalVars.aSpeed);
mdlOutput_printf (MSG_STATUS, "Date=%s",
                                                                   place_activePoint (&pathpnt, 3, 1, 1);
                                                                fseek (dataFP, recPos, SEEK_SET);
        myDate);
     mdlUtil_beep (1);
                                                                name getSegment - print out element type of
     mdlOutput_printf (MSG_PROMPT, "Select the
                                                                elements pointed to by user.
     next segment");
dist1 = 0.0;
                                                             cmdName
                                                                            getSegment
     oldnode.x = mypnt.x;
     oldnode.y = mypnt.y;
                                                             void
```

```
cmdNumber CMD_GETSEGMENT
                                                    Public cmdName RewindFile
  mdlState_startPrimitive (dataButtonHit,
                                                    void
     getSegment, 0, 0);
                                                    cmdNumber CMD_MODEL
  /* reset the location logic */
  mdlLocate_init();
                                                       if (dataFP == NULL)
                                                         mdlOutput_printf (MSG_STATUS, "No GPS
   /* allow any element */
  mdlLocate_allowLocked();
                                                         has been opened yet!");
                                                      else
  /* change cursor to be the "locate" cursor
                                                         rewind (dataFP);
  mdlLocate_setCursor();
                                                         mdlOutput_printf (MSG_STATUS, "GPS file
  }
                                                         been rewinded!");
                                                         segId = 0;
    Show GPS Path Command
    -----
                                                      mdlUtil_beep (5);
Public cmdName toSelect
void
                                                        SETUP Command
cmdNumber CMD_GETFILE
                                                    Public cmdName Setup
  char
                   line[92];
                   tempStr[12];
                                                    void
  MSElementUnion gps_dot;
                                                    )
                  gpspnt, updateBox[2],
                                                    cmdNumber CMD_SETUP
  Dpoint3d
prePnt;
  int
                  denum, udnum;
                                                      int
                                                           lastAction;
  double
                  speed;
                                                      DialogBox
                                                                    db;
                                                      DialogItem
                                                                     *outFieldDiP;
  udnum = 0;
  while (fgets(line, 90, dataFP) != NULL)
                                                      db = mdlDialog_openModal (&lastAction,
                                                    NULL,
    udnum = udnum + 1;
strncpy (tempStr, line+10,11);
                                                        DIALOGID_Setup);
    tempStr[10]='\0';
    gpspnt.y = atof(tempStr)*3600000.0;
    strncpy (tempStr, line+22,12);
tempStr[11]='\0';
                                                        PICK Command
    gpspnt.x = atof(tempStr)*3600000.0;
                                                    Public cmdName toPick
    gpspnt.z = 0.0;
    strncpy (tempStr, line+35, 5);
                                                    void
    tempStr[5]='\0';
    speed = atof (tempStr);
                                                    cmdNumber CMD_PICKFILE
    strncpy (tempStr, line+41,2);
tempStr[2]='\0';
                                                      strcpy (globalVars.fileName, "");
    dcnum = atoi(tempStr);
                                                      openInputFile ();
    if (dcnum < 2)
       place_activePoint (&gpspnt, 1, 5, 1);
                                                      SET Command
    else
                                                    Public cmdName toSet
       place_activePoint (&gpspnt, 2, 3, 1);
                                                    void
    } /* End of while loop */
                                                    cmdNumber CMD_DEFINEFILE
                                                      openOutputFile ();
    Skip Record Command
Public cmdName SkipRecord
                                                        TOOUIT
void
                                                    Public cmdName toQuit
cmdNumber CMD_PUTSEGMENT
                                                            *unparsedP
                                                    char
  segId = 0:
                                                    cmdNumber CMD_TOQUIT
  mdlUtil_beep (3);
  mdlOutput_printf (MSG_STATUS, "Switched to
                                                      mdlSystem_exit(NULL,1);
    SKIP Mode.");
                                                     publish variables
   Rewind File Command
```

| 344 |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
|     |   |  |
|     |   |  |
|     |   |  |
|     |   |  |
|     | 1 |  |
|     |   |  |
|     |   |  |
|     |   |  |
|     |   |  |
|     |   |  |

## APPENDIX C: TRAVEL TIME DATA AGGREGATION THEORY

## **GPS Data Aggregation**

Figure 20 shows the time-distance diagram of the probe vehicle as it traverses a segment of length L. The GPS equipment in the probe vehicle receives information from the constellation of satellites on a continuous basis and computes coordinates and speed values. Consider a procedure that defines the points that can be associated with the segment by searching the closest points to the segment entrance and exit. Since GPS points can occur anywhere along the segment, it is very unlikely that the cutoff points will coincide with the segment entrance and exit points. This is illustrated in figure 20 with GPS points  $P_0$  and  $P_p$ .  $P_0$  is closest to the segment entrance (detected when selected the previous segment), and  $P_p$  is closest to the segment exit. Segment travel time and average speed could be obtained by interpolating the time stamps of the two GPS points located immediately before and after the segment entrance, and the time stamps of the two GPS points located immediately before and after the segment exit. However, in order to perform a time interpolation, the location of the GPS points involved is also needed. Because of uncertainties regarding the effect of GPS point positional errors on the computation of segment travel time and speed, an alternate procedure, based on GPS speeds, is considered here. This procedure bypasses the need for interpolation.

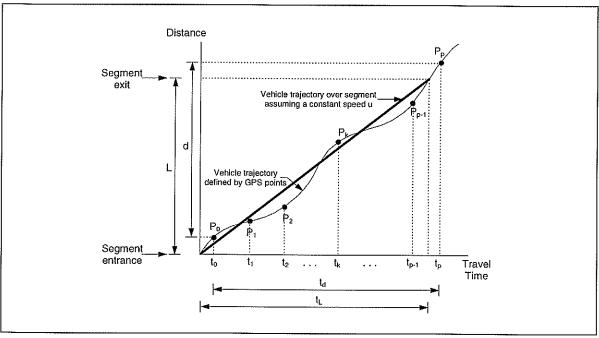


Figure 20
Time-distance diagram for GPS points on a segment

The alternate GPS speed procedure is based on the assumption that the GPS receiver used for the travel time study has the capability to record speeds in addition to coordinates and time. For the procedure to work properly, it is necessary that the GPS receiver calculate speeds independently of position fixes, for example by using pseudorange data (distance from satellite to receiver) and pseudorange rate data. A receiver such as the Trimble GPS Placer 400

complies with this requirement (according to information provided by telephone by Trimble officials). For speed computations, the receiver polls satellite data for a fraction of a second and, as a result, the computed speeds are almost instantaneous. In the case of the Trimble GPS Placer 400, which was the receiver used for this research, the specified accuracy of speed measurements is 0.1 mph (1 sigma) [18].

In figure 20, let the instantaneous speeds associated with points  $P_0$  to  $P_p$  be  $v_0$  to  $v_p$ , respectively. The total distance covered by the probe vehicle between  $t_0$  and  $t_p$  is

$$d = \int_{t_0}^{t_p} v dt \approx v_0 \left( \frac{t_1 - t_0}{2} \right) + \left[ \sum_{k=1}^{p-1} v_k \left( \frac{t_{k+1} - t_{k-1}}{2} \right) \right] + v_p \left( \frac{t_p - t_{p-1}}{2} \right)$$
 (1)

The corresponding average speed u is

$$u = \frac{d}{t_d} = \frac{1}{t_d} \left\{ v_0 \left( \frac{t_1 - t_0}{2} \right) + \left[ \sum_{k=1}^{p-1} v_k \left( \frac{t_{k+1} - t_{k-1}}{2} \right) \right] + v_p \left( \frac{t_p - t_{p-1}}{2} \right) \right\}$$
 (2)

where  $t_d$  is travel time over the distance d. If GPS data is collected at regular time intervals  $\Delta t$ , equation (2) can be reduced to

$$u = \frac{\Delta t}{t_d} \left[ \frac{v_0}{2} + \left( \sum_{k=1}^{p-1} v_k \right) + \frac{v_p}{2} \right] = \frac{1}{p} \left[ \frac{v_0}{2} + \left( \sum_{k=1}^{p-1} v_k \right) + \frac{v_p}{2} \right]$$
(3)

If the variation of GPS speeds within the segment is small,  $v_0$  should be very similar to  $v_p$ . In this case, equation (3) could be approximated to

$$u = \frac{1}{p} \sum_{k=1}^{p} \nu_k \tag{4}$$

Normally, the segment length L is known. If the initial and final GPS points associated with the segment are close to the entrance and exit points, respectively, d and L should be very similar. In this case, the mean speed u can be assumed to apply over the entire segment length and, as a result, the travel time  $t_L$  along the segment can be estimated as

$$t_L = \frac{L}{u} \tag{5}$$

If d and L are similar, t<sub>d</sub> and t<sub>L</sub> should also be similar.

Equations (4) and (5) are valid for a single run on a single segment and provide the necessary tools to transform a set of GPS point time stamp and speed values into a single pair of segment travel time and average speed values for the segment. In general, however, several runs involving several contiguous segments may be made [4]. In this case, it may be of interest to compute not only speed values for individual segments due to individual runs, but also representative speed values for each segment and for all segments combined. To keep the discussion general, the number of runs per segment is assumed to be different. This is particularly important if there are interchanges or intersections along the route and some segments have more records than other segments. Because of this, the procedure to compute representative speed values involves aggregating the data at the segment level first.

17

Let the number of samples per segment be m<sub>i</sub>. The average travel time per segment is

$$\bar{t}_i = \frac{1}{m_i} \sum_{j=1}^{m_i} t_{L_j} = \frac{1}{m_i} \sum_{j=1}^{m_i} \frac{L_i}{u_j} = L_i \frac{1}{m_i} \sum_{j=1}^{m_i} \frac{1}{u_j}$$
 (6)

where  $L_i$  is the length of each segment. Let the number of segments be n. The total distance  $L_T$  is

$$L_T = \sum_{i=1}^n L_i \tag{7}$$

The total travel time  $t_{T_t}$  over  $L_T$  is

$$t_{T_L} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[ L_i \frac{1}{m_i} \sum_{j=1}^{m_i} \frac{1}{u_j} \right]$$
 (8)

The average speed for all runs over L<sub>T</sub> is

$$\overline{u}_L = \frac{L_T}{t_{T_L}} \tag{9}$$

Equation (9) can be rewritten as

$$\overline{u}_{L} = \frac{1}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[ \frac{L_{i}}{L_{T}} \frac{1}{m_{i}} \sum_{j=1}^{m_{i}} \frac{1}{u_{j}} \right]}$$
(10)

This equation represents a weighted harmonic mean, where the weight is the ratio of the length of each segment to the total length considered. If all segments have the same length, the weight associated with each segment will be the same.

Notice that equations (8) and (10) are general in the sense that they can be used either for one or several runs, and either for one or several contiguous segments. To check their accuracy, an alternate formulation based on  $t_d$  values (figure 20) is also provided. For  $m_i$  samples per segment and n segments, it can be shown that the total travel time  $t_{T_d}$  is

$$t_{T_d} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[ \frac{1}{m_i} \sum_{j=1}^{m_i} t_{d_j} \right]$$
 (11)

An approximate value of the average speed for all runs is

$$\overline{u}_d = \frac{L_T}{t_{T_d}} \tag{12}$$

To illustrate the use of this methodology, three examples with data collected in Baton Rouge are used. Table 12 shows a few records for selected segments. Figure 4 shows the location of the segments considered. For simplicity, the data shown has already been reduced from GPS points to highway segments. The first example involves the computation of total travel time and average speed for a single run. The second example involves several runs. The third example involves entire corridors.

Table 12
Sample of records associated with selected segments in figure 4

| Date     | Segment<br>Code | L<br>(mi) | t <sub>d</sub><br>(seconds) | u (Eqn. (4))<br>(mph) |
|----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 06/25/95 | 12444           | 0.200     | 12.5                        | 52.92                 |
|          | 12453           | 0.106     | 8.0                         | 51.25                 |
|          | 12454           | 0.106     | 10.0                        | 51.53                 |
| 07/23/95 | 12444           | 0.200     | 11.0                        | 60.86                 |
|          | 12451           | 0.104     | 7.0                         | 58.52                 |
|          | 12450           | 0.104     | 5.5                         | 59.08                 |
|          | 12463           | 0.200     | 12.5                        | 60.64                 |
|          | 12464           | 0.200     | 11.5                        | 62.21                 |
| 07/25/95 | 12444           | 0.200     | 11.5                        | 56.50                 |
|          | 12451           | 0.104     | 7.0                         | 57.30                 |
|          | 12450           | 0.104     | 7.0                         | 57.30                 |
|          | 12463           | 0.200     | 12.5                        | 58.78                 |
|          | 12464           | 0.200     | 12.5                        | 59.17                 |
| 08/13/95 | 12444           | 0.200     | 11.5                        | 61.27                 |
|          | 12453           | 0.106     | 6.0                         | 59.94                 |
|          | 12454           | 0.106     | 7.0                         | 58.38                 |

## Example 1

Find individual and total travel time and average speeds for the stretch of I-10 EB composed of segments 12444, 12453, and 12454 (figure 4) using data from the August 13, 1995 run shown in table 12. The number of segments n is 3. For segment 12444, using equation (5),

$$t_{T_L} = 3600 \left[ \frac{0.200}{61.27} \right] = 11.75 \text{ s}$$

For segments 12453 and 12454, the corresponding values are 6.37 and 6.54 seconds. These values compare well with the measured values of  $t_d$  (11.5, 6.0, and 7.0 seconds, respectively), as shown in table 12. Notice that all differences are less than one second, even though in relative terms they range from 2 to 6%. This is obviously due to the order of magnitude of the travel times considered. Using now equation (12), the resulting value of  $u_d$  for segment 12444 is

$$\overline{u}_d = \frac{0.200 * 3600}{11.5} = 62.61 \text{ mph}$$

For segments 12453 and 12454, the corresponding values of  $u_d$  are 63.69 and 54.57 mph. In relative terms, the difference between these speeds and those shown in table 12 is still between 2 and 6%. However, in absolute terms, the three values of  $u_d$  do not compare well with those of table 12. The first two values are higher while the third value is smaller. Judging from the values on table 12 (61.27, 59.94, and 58.38 mph) it can be inferred that the probe vehicle was gradually reducing speed as it traversed segments 12444, 12453, and 12454. A closer look at the original GPS records confirms this trend. However, their counterpart  $u_d$  speed values (62.61, 63.69, and 54.57 mph) would suggest that the probe vehicle initially accelerated and then decelerated. This is a clear indication that segment speed values based on the average of all GPS speeds associated with a segment are better than those based on segment length and only two GPS time stamp values.

As longer segments, or as more contiguous segments are considered, the difference between  $u_d$  and  $u_L$  and that between  $t_d$  and  $t_L$  should decrease. For example, for segments 12444, 12453, and 12454, using equation (7) to find the total length L yields

$$L = 0.200 + 0.106 + 0.106 = 0.412$$
 mi

From equation (8), the total travel time is

$$t_{T_L} = 3600 \left[ \frac{0.200}{61.27} + \frac{0.106}{59.94} + \frac{0.106}{58.38} \right] = 11.75 + 6.37 + 6.54 = 24.65 \text{ s}$$

By comparison, the total travel time using t<sub>d</sub> values is

$$t_{T_c} = 11.5 + 6.0 + 7.0 = 24.5 \text{ s}$$

which is less than 1% different with respect to the 24.65 s figure. Now, from equation (9), the average speed is

$$\overline{u}_L = \frac{0.412 * 3600}{24.65} = 60.17 \text{ mph}$$

By comparison,

$$\overline{u}_d = \frac{0.412 * 3600}{24.5} = 60.5 \text{ mph}$$

Again, the difference between the two values of speed is very small (less than 1%).

#### Example 2

Find the average travel time and speed associated with the freeway section defined by the following segments: 12444, 12451, 12450, 12463, and 12464. The number of segments n is 5. The number of records per segment varies. From equation (7), the total length L is

$$L = 0.200 + 0.104 + 0.104 + 0.200 + 0.200 = 0.808$$
 mi

From equation (8),

$$t_{T_L} = 3600 * \left[ \frac{0.200}{4} \left( \frac{1}{52.92} + \frac{1}{60.86} + \frac{1}{56.50} + \frac{1}{61.27} \right) + \frac{0.104}{2} \left( \frac{1}{58.52} + \frac{1}{56.85} \right) + \frac{0.104}{2} \left( \frac{1}{59.08} + \frac{1}{57.30} \right) + \frac{0.200}{2} \left( \frac{1}{60.64} + \frac{1}{58.78} \right) + \frac{0.200}{2} \left( \frac{1}{62.21} + \frac{1}{59.17} \right) \right]$$

$$= 12.48 + 6.49 + 6.44 + 12.06 + 11.87 = 49.34 \text{ s}$$

From equation (9), the average speed is

$$\overline{u}_L = \frac{0.808 * 3600}{49.34} = 58.95 \text{ mph}$$

By comparison, when using equations (11) and (12)

$$\begin{split} t_{T_d} &= \frac{12.5 + 10.97 + 11.5 + 11.5}{4} + \frac{7.0 + 6.5}{2} + \frac{5.5 + 7.0}{2} + \frac{12.5 + 12.5}{2} + \frac{11.5 + 12.5}{2} \\ &= 11.62 + 6.75 + 6.25 + 12.5 + 12.0 = 49.12 \text{ s} \\ \overline{u}_d &= \frac{0.808 * 3600}{49.12} = 59.21 \text{ mph} \end{split}$$

In this case, the difference in travel time is 0.22 s and the difference in speed is 0.26 mph.

#### Example 3

An extension of Example 2 is the computation of total travel time and average speed for entire corridors. These results are useful when measuring global corridor characteristics. As an example, consider all existing records for Baton Rouge between 7:00 and 8:00 am between May and August, 1995. Table 13 shows a summary of travel time and average speed values for each direction of travel on the I-10, I-12, and Airline Hwy corridors in Baton Rouge. Notice that the differences between the two values of travel time and those between the two values of speed are very small.

Table 13
Total travel time and average speed for selected corridors in Baton Rouge (Summer 1995, 7:00-8:00 am data)

|             | Cor       | ridor       |            | Results Based   | on GPS Speed           | Results Based         | Results Based on Travel Time |                           |  |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Name        | Direction | Length (mi) | # Segments | $t_{T_L}$ (min) | $\overline{u}_L$ (mph) | t <sub>T,</sub> (min) | $\overline{u}_d$ (mph)       | $t_{T_L} - t_{T_L}$ (min) |  |
| I-10        | EB        | 93          | 16.18      | 17:16           | 56.23                  | 17:21                 | 55.96                        | 00:05                     |  |
|             | WB        | 78          | 13.51      | 15:22           | 52.77                  | 15:23                 | 52.71                        | 00:01                     |  |
| I-12        | EB        | 97          | 17.56      | 18:05           | 58.23                  | 18:03                 | 58.34                        | 00:02                     |  |
|             | WB        | 96          | 17.62      | 23:13           | 45.53                  | 23:07                 | 45.72                        | 00:06                     |  |
| Airline Hwy | SB        | 126         | 20.72      | 35:57           | 34.58                  | 35:48                 | 34.71                        | 00:08                     |  |
|             | NB        | 125         | 20.57      | 37:33           | 32.86                  | 37:12                 | 33.18                        | 00:21                     |  |

## **Effect of Using Different Segment Lengths**

The examples described previously were based on a segmentation scheme that assumed a nominal spacing of 0.2 mi between checkpoints (or five checkpoints per mi). Most segments were fixed at 0.2 mi. However, since distances between contiguous physical discontinuities are seldom, if ever, exact multiples of 0.2 mi, a procedure was also implemented to avoid very short segments immediately after physical discontinuities. This explains the 0.106 mi figure associated with segments 12453 and 12454, and the 0.104 mi figure associated with segments 12451 and 12450, immediately after the I-10, I-12 Split (figure 4).

Segmentation schemes based on nominal spacing between checkpoints other than 0.2 mi are also possible. Shorter segments imply a larger number of segments but, at the same time, aggregated speeds which are closer to the original GPS point speeds. Conversely, longer segments imply a lesser number of segments but, at the same time, aggregated speeds which are farther apart from the original GPS point speeds. Clearly, there is a trade off between number of segments and accuracy. Such a trade-off depends on the spatial variability of traffic. For example, figure 21 shows several speed-space profiles along the I-10, I-12, and Airline Hwy corridors in Baton Rouge, during the 1995-1996 academic year. I-10 and I-12 are Interstate freeways with a variable number of lanes between 4 and 6. Airline Hwy is a four-lane signalized highway. These profiles are based on GPS data collected every one second. Table 14 shows the dates and time periods associated with each run selected. Notice that for traffic situations that do not involve a great deal of spatial variability (figure 21a), using long segments (1 mi or longer) may be sufficient. In contrast, for traffic situations involving a lot of fluctuations (figures 21b, c, and d), using short segments (0.2 mi or shorter) may be needed.

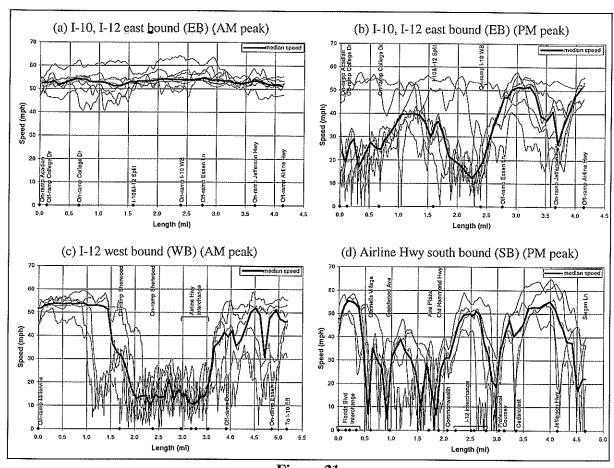


Figure 21
Space-speed profiles using GPS on selected corridors in Baton Rouge

Table 14
Dates and time periods associated with the runs shown in figure 21

| Date     | Start Time       | End Time     | Total Travel<br>Time (min) | Date     | Start Time      | End Time       | Total Travel Time (min) |
|----------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|
|          | (a) I-10, I-12 l | EB (AM peak) |                            |          | (b) I-10, I-12  | EB (PM peak)   |                         |
| 09/28/95 | 7:21:57 am       | 7:26:33 am   | 4:36                       | 10/16/95 | 5:11:51 pm      | 5:21:33 pm     | 9:42                    |
| 10/02/95 | 7:40:19 am       | 7:44:53 am   | 4:34                       | 10/18/95 | 4:36:25 pm      | 4:46:11 pm     | 9:46                    |
| 10/03/95 | 7:10:12 am       | 7:15:13 am   | 5:01                       | 10/23/95 | 4:58:59 pm      | 5:10:10 pm     | 11:11                   |
| 10/04/95 | 7:25:00 am       | 7:29:56 am   | 4:56                       | 01/11/96 | 4:56:18 pm      | 5:09:39 pm     | 13:21                   |
| 01/08/96 | 7:18:29 am       | 7:23:09 am   | 4:40                       | 03/05/96 | 4:31:32 pm      | 4:36:12 pm     | 4:40                    |
| 01/23/96 | 7:09:25 am       | 7:13:41 am   | 4:16                       | 03/25/96 | 4:55:12 pm      | 5:03:16 pm     | 8:04                    |
| 02/01/96 | 7:15:16 am       | 7:19:59 am   | 4;43                       | 03/28/96 | 5:05:33 pm      | 5:11:43 pm     | 6:10                    |
| 02/12/96 | 7:30:20 am       | 7:35:01 am   | 4:41                       |          |                 |                |                         |
|          | (c) I-12 WB      | (AM peak)    |                            |          | (d) Airline Hwy | y SB (PM peak) | )                       |
| 09/28/95 | 7:02:19 am       | 7:15:02 am   | 12:43                      | 11/28/95 | 4:47:00 pm      | 5:00:56 pm     | 13:56                   |
| 10/02/95 | 7:21:13 am       | 7:35:01 am   | 13:48                      | 02/06/96 | 5:11:18 pm      | 5:26:20 pm     | 15:02                   |
| 10/03/95 | 7:06:54 am       | 7:28:42 am   | 21:48                      | 03/07/96 | 4:54:03 pm      | 5:03:44 pm     | 9:41                    |
| 10/04/95 | 7:07:57 am       | 7:19:28 am   | 11:31                      | 03/26/96 | 4:44:40 pm      | 4:58:45 pm     | 14:05                   |
| 01/23/96 | 7:40:15 am       | 7:54:00 am   | 13:45                      | 04/26/96 | 4:39:20 pm      | 4:54:15 pm     | 14:55                   |
| 02/01/96 | 7:33:53 am       | 7:52:49 am   | 18:56                      |          |                 | ,              |                         |
| 02/12/96 | 8:11:48 am       | 8:22:45 am   | 10:57                      |          |                 |                |                         |

75

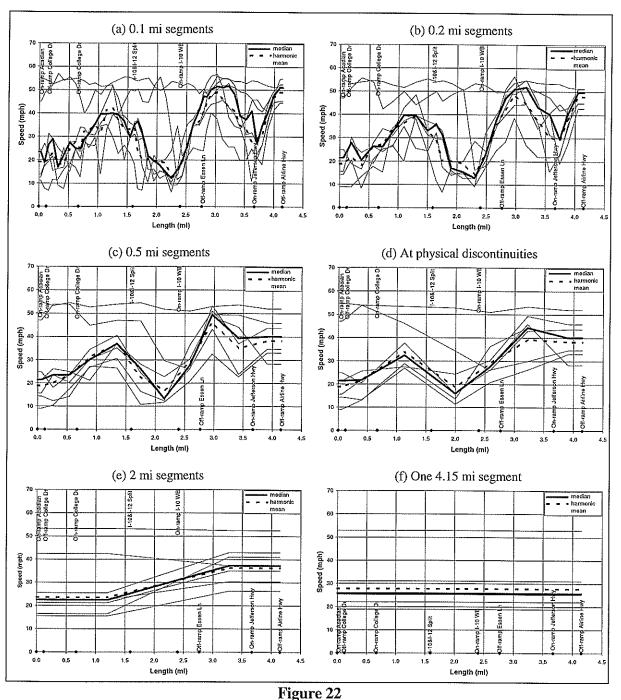
To quantify the effect of using different segment lengths, each of the three stretches of highway referred to in figure 21 was segmented using the following segmentation schemes: 10 checkpoints per mi (or 0.1 mi segments), 5 checkpoints per mi (or 0.2 mi segments), 2 checkpoints per mi (or 0.5 mi segments), checkpoints at physical discontinuities (or 1 segment between physical discontinuities), 1 checkpoint every other mi (or 2 mi segments), and 1 checkpoint at each end of the route (or just one long segment). For each route and segmentation scheme, the data reduction application described previously was used to process the GPS data from all runs shown in table 14. Sets of speed-space profiles were then drawn to visually observe the aggregation effect. For every GPS point in a run, the absolute difference between the GPS point speed and the aggregated speed was computed. An average absolute difference and a corresponding standard deviation for all GPS points in a file were also computed.

Figure 22 shows the speed-space profiles for the PM peak runs on the I-10, I-12 EB corridor. For completeness, the median and harmonic mean speeds based on all seven runs are also included (a complete discussion on the use of the median speed vs. the harmonic mean speed is provided later). For visualization purposes, each profile was constructed by drawing points representing the speed values associated with the middle of all segments. Straight lines were then drawn to connect these points. This way, the problem of dealing with profiles composed of horizontal lines connected by vertical lines was significantly reduced.

A comparison between the profiles of figure 21b and those of figure 22 clearly indicates that the richness of the original GPS data was lost completely when using 2 mi segments (figure 22e) and one 4.15 mi segment (figure 22f). Even when using segments separated by physical discontinuities (figure 22d) and 0.5 mi segments (figure 22c), there was only a vague resemblance to the original GPS data. Both of them show the constraining effect due to the ramp from I-10 WB immediately after the I-10, I-12 Split (figure 4). However, the 0.5 mi segment profile is a bit better because it suggests a local effect due to the on-ramp at Jefferson Hwy. The 0.2 mi segment profile (figure 22b) further proves this effect by emphasizing the fact that traffic resumes 50-mph speeds immediately after the Jefferson Hwy on-ramp. This profile shows more detail in other areas as well. It suggests a little bit of improvement immediately after the I-10, I-12 Split and unstable flow at the College Dr interchange. The 0.1 mi profile further shows these effects.

Notice, however, that most gains in detail were achieved when using segments shorter than 0.5 mi segments, particularly when moving from 0.5 mi segments to 0.2 mi segments. Using 0.1 mi segments certainly contributed to improve the picture but such an improvement does not appear to be so significant. To better substantiate this point, a numerical test was conducted. First, the absolute differences between all GPS point speeds and the aggregated speeds were computed. Second, the arithmetic average and standard deviation of all absolute differences for each run were computed. Table 15 shows these values. Finally, plots of average differences as a function of average segment length for all runs were constructed (figure 23a). Notice that both average and standard deviation increase with segment length, but that such an increase tends to level off for segments larger than 0.5 mi. Conversely, it can be argued that differences between GPS speeds and aggregated speeds begin to decrease significantly only when segments are smaller than 0.5 mi. Notice also that the average and the standard deviation

turned out to have similar values in most cases. This means that using longer segments not only results in larger differences with respect to actual instantaneous speeds but also in increased uncertainty with respect to the magnitude of such differences.



PM peak speeds on the I-10, I-12 Corridor using various segment lengths for aggregation

Table 15
Averages and standard deviations of differences between GPS speeds and speeds for various aggregation levels (in mph) - I-10, I-12 EB Corridor

| Segmentation             | Average     |       | Date     |       |          |       |          |      |          |      | Ove  | rall     |      |          |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|------|----------|------|------|----------|------|----------|------|------|------|
| Level                    | Segment     | 10/1  | 10/16/95 |       | 10/18/95 |       | 10/23/95 |      | 01/11/96 |      | 5/96 | 03/25/96 |      | 03/28/96 |      |      |      |
|                          | Length (mi) | Avg   | Std      | Avg   | Std      | Avg   | Std      | Avg  | Std      | Avg  | Std  | Avg      | Std  | Avg      | Std  | Avg  | Std  |
| 0.1 mi segments          | 0.09        | 2.19  | 2.19     | 2.97  | 2.74     | 2.47  | 2.27     | 2.42 | 2.43     | 0.54 | 0.59 | 2.74     | 2.61 | 1.83     | 2.12 | 2,32 | 2.4  |
| 0.2 mi segments          | 0.17        | 3.20  | 3.12     | 3.43  | 3.10     | 3.28  | 2.85     | 3.10 | 2.70     | 0.78 | 0.83 | 3.62     | 3.46 | 3.57     | 3.44 | 3.14 | 3.03 |
| 0.5 mi segments          | 0.38        | 4.90  | 3.78     | 5.97  | 5.14     | 5.80  | 4.46     | 5.13 | 3.57     | 1.16 | 1.04 | 4.65     | 3.92 | 6.49     | 6.86 | 5.12 | 4,56 |
| Physical discontinuities | 0.59        | 5.72  | 4.17     | 7.34  | 5.44     | 6.28  | 4.71     | 5.27 | 3.90     | 1.32 | 1.11 | 5.58     | 4.72 | 8.07     | 6.92 | 5.86 | 4.96 |
| 2 mi segments            | 2.07        | 8.87  | 5.28     | 9.78  | 6.26     | 7.85  | 6.15     | 7.18 | 4.98     | 1.44 | 1.17 | 6.99     | 5.27 | 9.91     | 8.73 | 7.78 | 6.16 |
| One 4.15 mi segment      | 4.15        | 10.19 | 6.62     | 10.35 | 6.65     | 12.20 | 7.53     | 8.16 | 5.89     | 1.50 | 1.18 | 9.97     | 6.52 | 10.50    | 8.48 | 9.49 | 7.10 |

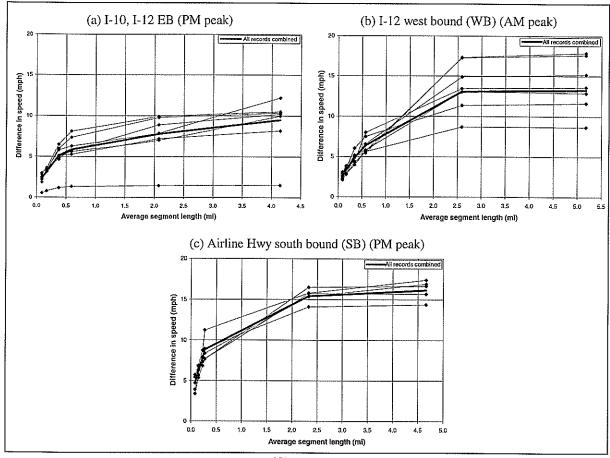


Figure 23
Average difference between GPS speeds and aggregated speeds as a function of average segment length

Figure 23b shows the average segment length vs. speed difference plot for the AM peak runs on the I-12 WB corridor. Figure 23c shows the corresponding plot for the PM peak runs on the Airline Hwy corridor. Trends are similar, despite obvious numerical differences between plots. Of interest of course is to compare the plots for average segment lengths of 0.5 mi or smaller. Notice that speed differences in figures 23a and 23b are very similar, both in shape and

order of magnitude, and that speed differences in figure 23c are higher. For example, for an average segment length of 0.2 mi, figures 23a and 23b show speed differences of around 3 mph. In contrast, figure 23c shows speed differences around 7 mph. To achieve a speed difference level of less than 5 mph in figure 23c, an average segment length of 0.1 mi would have to be used. Notice also that figures 23a and 23b apply to two stretches of similar Interstate freeways while figure 23c applies to a signalized highway. This could suggest that smaller segments would be needed for a signalized highway than for a controlled access facility to achieve the same level of accuracy in the computation of speed.

## Comparison between Harmonic Mean Speed and Median Speed

The harmonic mean speed procedure described previously provides a sound approach to the problem of defining representative speed values both at the segment and corridor levels. One disadvantage of using harmonic mean speeds is that they tend to be very sensitive to small value outliers. As shown in equation (10), since individual speed values appear in the denominator of the inner summation, small speed values carry a much heavier weight than larger values. As a result, outlying low speeds, which happen on atypically adverse traffic conditions, would result into very small harmonic mean speed values.

One possible solution to deal with this situation would be to manually reject records that are "atypical". However, with the introduction of intelligent transportation systems (ITS) that allow the collection of vast amounts of travel time and speed data it has become important to automatically obtain representative speed values without having to manually prune the data. One way to accomplish this is by using median speeds instead of harmonic mean speeds. The median is known for not being seriously affected by outliers and in many cases it is preferred by statisticians as a measurement of central tendency [27]. In many cases, however, the difference between median speed values and harmonic speed values may be quite noticeable. This is shown in figure 24a, which depicts a situation in which both congested and non-congested traffic conditions are included in the same speed distribution and for which there is no congestion most of the time. Notice in figure 24a that the median speed is larger than the harmonic mean speed. This is usually the case. Notice also that the difference between the two values can be significantly reduced by considering specific time periods for the analysis. This is shown in figure 24b.

The comparison between harmonic mean and median speed values can be generalized to include many more segments in the network. Figure 25 shows the distribution of differences between the two values of speed for nearly 1,900 segments in the Baton Rouge network. Figure 25a shows the distribution of differences for the 7:00-8:00 am time period during the 1995-1996 academic year. Figure 25b shows the distribution of differences for the 4:30-5:30 pm time period. The shape of both distributions is very similar. Only a few values are negative, showing that for most segments the median speed is larger than the harmonic mean speed. However, most differences are smaller than 2 mph. In fact, the mean difference for both time periods is very small: 2.11 and 1.59 mph, respectively. Furthermore, a simple test reveals that a difference value of zero is not significantly different from these average values at the 0.05

significance level. This means that for the great majority of segments the median speed can be used instead of the harmonic mean speed and still will produce essentially the same results.

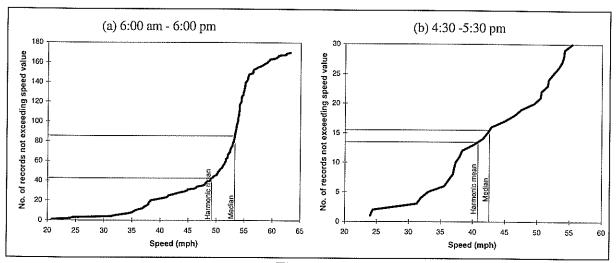


Figure 24
Speed distribution for segment 12444 (1995-1996 academic year)

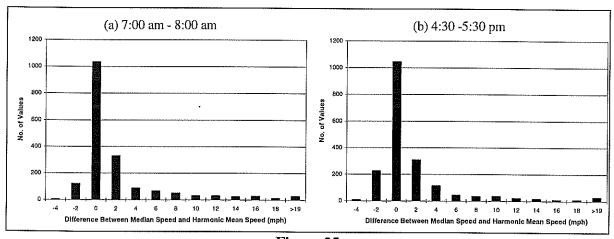


Figure 25
Distribution of differences between median speed and harmonic mean speed (1995-1996 academic year)

There are still some cases for which the difference between median speed and harmonic mean speed is just too great to be ignored. Table 16 shows the largest difference values observed during the 1995-1996 academic year, 4:30-5:30 pm time period, and the associated segment ID numbers. In all cases, differences are of the order of 30 mph. However, most low speed values were associated with incidents (stalled vehicles, accidents, or extremely heavy rain). Such very low speed values were largely responsible for the low harmonic mean speeds and, therefore, for the big difference between median and harmonic mean speeds. For comparison purposes, table 16 also shows the median, harmonic mean speeds, and their differences once the speed values associated with incidents are removed from the computation. Notice that for most segments harmonic mean speeds turned out to be much higher, while

median speeds barely changed at all. The only segments that did not exhibit a significant reduction in speed difference were segments 13275 and 12271. Segment 13275 is located on Florida Blvd WB (inbound), just before the O'Neal Ln signalized intersection. Between 4:30 and 5:30 pm, the WB direction does not usually exhibit any congestion at all. Only two of the seven times the probe vehicle crossed this intersection while going west the stop light was on red causing the vehicle to stop. Because WB traffic is barely affected by the signalized intersection, then, it would make sense to use a speed estimator that closely resembles free flow conditions. The median speed serves this purpose. Segment 12271 is located on I-10 EB on the west part of town, halfway between LA 1 and the I-10&I-110 Split (figure 9). While this area is frequently congested, congestion becomes particularly severe as one drives closer to the I-10&I-110 Split. Segment 12271 is sort of a boundary segment after which congestion becomes severe. As a result, traffic behavior on segment 12271 is much more unstable than that of its neighbors and, consequently, it is more unpredictable. In this case, choosing between the median and the harmonic mean does not really make any significant difference. However, because the difference between median speeds and harmonic mean speeds for segments located just downstream of segment 12271 tends to be small, the argument can be made that the median speed approach is still better for segment 12271 because it does not involve executing a separate query to compute the harmonic mean speed value for just one segment.

Table 16
Largest differences between median speeds and harmonic mean speeds in Baton Rouge,
Louisiana (1995-1996 academic year, 4:30-5:30 pm time period)

| Segment | Functional Class   |                   | AII                   | records                   |                     | After r           | emoving record        | ls associated wi          | th incidents        |
|---------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
|         |                    | No. of<br>records | Median Speed<br>(mph) | Harm. Mean<br>Speed (mph) | Difference<br>(mph) | No. of<br>records | Median Speed<br>(mph) | Harm. Mean<br>Speed (mph) | Difference<br>(mph) |
| 13275   | Principal Arterial | 7                 | 51.33                 | 23.57                     | 27.76               | 7                 | 51.33                 | 23.57                     | 27.76               |
| 12300   | Interstate         | 17                | 52.84                 | 24.81                     | 28.03               | 15                | 53.88                 | 48.57                     | 5.32                |
| 12270   | Interstate         | 17                | 44.34                 | 16.00                     | 28.34               | 12                | 52.18                 | 48.11                     | 4.07                |
| 13564   | Principal Arterial | 5                 | 42,24                 | 13.76                     | 28.48               | 4                 | 43.09                 | 43.57                     | -0.49               |
| 12269   | Interstate         | 15                | 49.18                 | 20.08                     | 29.10               | 11                | 50.29                 | 48.07                     | 2.22                |
| 12198   | Interstate         | 13                | 49.63                 | 19.61                     | 30.02               | 10                | 50.96                 | 50.48                     | 0.49                |
| 12199   | Interstate         | 13                | 52.06                 | 21.73                     | 30.33               | 11                | 53.07                 | 53.73                     | -0.66               |
| 12271   | Interstate         | 18                | 46.47                 | 15.84                     | 30.63               | 13                | 49.54                 | 28.36                     | 21.18               |
| 12268   | Interstate         | 17                | 49.70                 | 18.94                     | 30.76               | 14                | 50.53                 | 49.33                     | 1.20                |

| 344 . | _ |  |    |
|-------|---|--|----|
|       |   |  | ·w |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |
|       |   |  |    |

## \_APPENDIX D: DATABASE QUERIES

The following queries are described in this appendix:

- Selection of records associated with a specific segment
- Computation of segment minimum, average, and maximum speed per date range and per time period
- Computation of segment median speed per date range and per time period
- Determination of free flow speeds
- Computation of segment travel time delay
- Computation of speed and travel time at the corridor level.

## Selection of Records Associated with Specific Segments

Suppose that all records associated with segment 12444 are needed. The corresponding query would be:

| SELECT | SEGCODE, GPSDATE, STARTTIME, GPSSPEED |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| FROM   | SEG_TRAVEL_TIME                       |
| WHERE  | SEGCODE = 12444:                      |

As described later, this is a query used to retrieve records from the database using the WWW CMS home page. Suppose now that only the records from 7:00 am to 8:00 am during the academic year 1995-1996 are needed. The corresponding query would be:

| SELECT | SEGCODE, GPSDATE, STARTTIME, GPSSPEED                |
|--------|--|
| FROM   | SEG_TRAVEL_TIME                                      |
| WHERE  | (SEGCODE = 12444                                     |
|        | AND GPSDATE > '01-SEP-95' AND GPSDATE <= '28-OCT-95' |
|        | AND STARTTIME > 43200 AND STARTTIME <= 46800)        |
| OR     | (SEGCODE = 12444                                     |
|        | AND GPSDATE > '28-OCT-95' AND GPSDATE <= '7-APR-96'  |
|        | AND STARTTIME > 46800 AND STARTTIME <= 50400)        |
| OR     | (SEGCODE = 12444                                     |
|        | AND GPSDATE > '7-APR-96' AND GPSDATE <= '3-MAY-96'   |
|        | AND STARTTIME > 43200 AND STARTTIME <= 46800);       |
|        |  |

Notice that the WHERE condition includes three date ranges to account for the change from daylight saving time to standard time and then back to daylight saving time. Notice also that time periods are specified in seconds UTC since midnight. For example, 46800 is the UTC equivalent to 7:00 am from October to April.

Suppose now that the total number of weekday records per segment for the same date range and time periods is needed. The corresponding query would be:

| SELECT | SEGCODE, COUNT (*)                              |
|--------|---|
| FROM   | SEG_TRAVEL_TIME, WEEK_DAYS                      |
| WHERE  | (SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE > '01-SEP-95' AND      |
|        | SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE <= '28-OCT-95'          |
|        | AND STARTTIME > 43200 AND STARTTIME <= 46800    |
|        | AND SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE = WEEK_DAYS.GPSDATE |
|        | AND DAYWEEK <> 'SU')                            |

OR (SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME.GPSDATE > '28-OCT-95' AND SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME.GPSDATE <= '7-APR-96'</p> AND STARTTIME > 46800 AND STARTTIME <= 50400 AND SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME.GPSDATE = WEEK\_DAYS.GPSDATE AND DAYWEEK <> 'SU') OR (SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME.GPSDATE > '7-APR-96' AND SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME.GPSDATE <= '3-MAY-96' AND STARTTIME > 43200 AND STARTTIME <= 46800 AND SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME.GPSDATE = WEEK\_DAYS.GPSDATE AND DAYWEEK <> 'SU') GROUP BY

SEGCODE;

This query is needed in Baton Rouge to separate weekday records from Sunday records.

## Computation of Minimum, Average, and Maximum Speed

Suppose that color coded maps containing minimum, average, and maximum speeds are needed. The first step would be to execute a query that contains these values (in Oracle). The second step would be to use GIS query tools to join segment attribute data to their location on the design map. Because results from the first query are needed as input to the second query, it would be necessary to assign a name to the first query. In Oracle, query naming is usually handled by creating a "virtual" table or view. Such a view is then included into the MGE project using Intergraph's relational interface system (RIS). Occasionally, however, RIS does not accept Oracle views and, as result, the user is forced to create actual tables in Oracle to bypass the problem. The upside of doing this is that the second query, which must be generated and executed using MGE query tools, runs faster because it is based on actual tables. The downside, of course, is that additional storage space must be allocated to the new table.

For simplicity, the expression "CREATE TABLE" is used here, as opposed to "CREATE VIEW". Suppose that speed and travel time information is needed for the PM peak period (weekdays) during the academic year 1995-1996. Because travel time is derived from GPS speed, the first query only needs to compute speed values. The corresponding query would be:

| CREA | ATE TABLE | ACAD9596_430_530_SPEEDS (SEGCODE, RCOUNT, MINSPEED, AVSPEED, |
|------|-----------|--|
|      |           | MAXSPEED)  |
| AS   | SELECT    | SEGCODE, COUNT (*), MIN(GPSSPEED), 1/AVG(1/GPSSPEED),        |
|      |           | MAX(GPSSPEED)  |
|      | FROM      | SEG_TRAVEL_TIME, WEEK_DAYS                                   |
|      | WHERE     | (SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE > '01-SEP-95' AND                   |
|      |           | SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE <= '28-OCT-95'                       |
|      |           | AND STARTTIME > 77400 AND STARTTIME <= 81000                 |
|      |           | AND SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE = WEEK_DAYS.GPSDATE              |
|      |           | AND DAYWEEK ⇔ 'SU')  |
|      | OR        | (SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE > '28-OCT-95' AND                   |
|      |           | SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE <= '7-APR-96'                        |
|      |           | AND STARTTIME > 81000 AND STARTTIME <= 84600                 |
|      |           | AND SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE = WEEK_DAYS.GPSDATE              |
|      |           | AND DAYWEEK ⇔ 'SU')  |
|      | OR        | (SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE > '7-APR-96' AND                    |
|      |           | SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE <= '3-MAY-96'                        |
|      |           | AND STARTTIME > 77400 AND STARTTIME <= 81000                 |
|      |           | AND SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE = WEEK_DAYS.GPSDATE              |

# AND DAYWEEK $\Leftrightarrow$ 'SU') GROUP-BY SEGCODE;

Once table ACAD9596\_430\_530\_SPEEDS is included in the MGE project using RIS, the next step involves using MGE tools to generate design files based on speed ranges, say from 0 to 20 mph, 20 to 30 mph, and so on. The actual procedure to do this is included in appendix E. Here, only the query to select segments within each speed range is discussed. In the process of generating universal list files (ULFs), MGE searches for graphical elements having the same MSLINK number as the MSLINK value associated with segments that fall within the speed range considered. For example, if the minimum speed range considered is 20-30 mph, the corresponding query would be

SELECT MSLINK

FROM CORR\_SEGMENTS, ACAD9596\_430\_530\_SPEEDS

WHERE CORR\_SEGMENTS.SEGCODE = ACAD9596\_430\_530\_SPEEDS.SEGCODE

AND MINSPEED > 20 AND MINSPEED <= 30;

MGE would store the results of this query in a file called, say, min2030.ulf. Similarly, if the average speed range considered is 20-30 mph, the corresponding query would be

SELECT MSLINK

FROM CORR\_SEGMENTS, ACAD9596\_430\_530\_SPEEDS

WHERE CORR\_SEGMENTS.SEGCODE = ACAD9596\_430\_530\_SPEEDS.SEGCODE

AND AVSPEED > 20 AND AVSPEED <= 30;

MGE would store the results of this query in a file called, say, av2030.ulf.

## **Computation of Median Speeds**

Both Oracle and Access lack a function to compute median values. As a result, it became necessary to create a utility outside Oracle to replace the missing function. The utility reads data from a generic Oracle table that contains SEGCODE and SPEED. This generic table can be the result from a query that produces all GPS speed values for specific date ranges and time periods. Based on all speed values associated with a segment, it computes the corresponding median speed. Finally it creates a new Oracle table with the term "MEDIAN" appended to the original table name. The utility source code is included at the end of this appendix.

Suppose that median speeds for the PM peak period (weekdays) during the academic year 1995-1996 are needed. The query to generate the input Oracle table would be:

CREATE TABLE ACAD9596\_430\_530 (SEGCODE, SPEED)

AS SELECT SEGCODE, GPSSPEED

FROM SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME, WEEK\_DAYS

WHERE (SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME.GPSDATE > '01-SEP-95' AND

SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME.GPSDATE <= '28-OCT-95'
AND STARTTIME > 77400 AND STARTTIME <= 81000

AND SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME.GPSDATE = WEEK\_DAYS.GPSDATE

AND DAYWEEK <> 'SU')

OR (SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME.GPSDATE > '28-OCT-95' AND

SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME.GPSDATE <= '7-APR-96'

AND STARTTIME > 81000 AND STARTTIME <= 84600

```
AND SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE = WEEK_DAYS.GPSDATE

AND DAYWEEK <> 'SU')

(SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE > '7-APR-96' AND
SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE <= '3-MAY-96'
AND STARTTIME > 77400 AND STARTTIME <= 81000
AND SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE = WEEK_DAYS.GPSDATE
AND DAYWEEK <> 'SU');
```

The utility reads table ACAD9596\_430\_530, computes median speeds, and generate a new table called ACAD9596\_430\_530\_MEDIAN.

#### **Determination of Free Flow Speeds**

There are three options for estimating free flow speeds: (1) based on posted speed limits; (2) based on runs conducted specifically for this purpose; or (3) based on maximum observed speeds. One problem with using posted speed limits is that motorists routinely drive faster that the posted speed limit if traffic conditions permit it. In the case of Baton Rouge, a set of runs were then made on selected Sunday mornings with the hope that more realistic free flow conditions or nearly free flow conditions would be measured. However, it was observed that some speeds during Sunday morning runs were actually smaller than some off peak weekday speeds. One possible explanation for this phenomenon is that drivers tend to be less aggressive on Sunday mornings and are therefore more willing to drive at speeds closer to the posted speed limits.

Assume that the Sunday morning runs are chosen to represent free flow speeds. Assume also that results from the query will be used to compute travel time delays. As a result, it is necessary to generate a view or table. The corresponding query would be

```
CREATE TABLE FREE_FLOW_SPEEDS (SEGCODE, FFSPEED)

AS SELECT SEGCODE, MAX(GPSSPEED)

FROM SEG_TRAVEL_TIME, WEEK_DAYS

WHERE SEG_TRAVEL_TIME.GPSDATE = WEEK_DAYS.GPSDATE

AND DAYWEEK = 'SU';

GROUP BY SEGCODE;
```

Alternatively, assume that the maximum observed speeds, regardless of day of week, are chosen to represent free flow speeds. The corresponding query would be

```
CREATE TABLE FREE_FLOW_SPEEDS (SEGCODE, FFSPEED)

AS SELECT SEGCODE, MAX(GPSSPEED)

FROM SEG_TRAVEL_TIME

GROUP BY SEGCODE;
```

## Computation of segment travel time delay

Segment travel time delay can be computed using tables CORR\_SEGMENTS, FREE\_FLOW\_SPEEDS, and one of the tables containing representative segment speed values such as ACAD9596\_430\_530\_SPEEDS or ACAD9596\_430\_530\_MEDIAN. For simplicity, assume that table ACAD9596\_430\_530\_SPEEDS is used. The basic relationships among tables needed to compute delay are shown in figure 26. First, free flow and representative travel

times are computed. Then, free flow times are subtracted from representative travel times to compute delays.

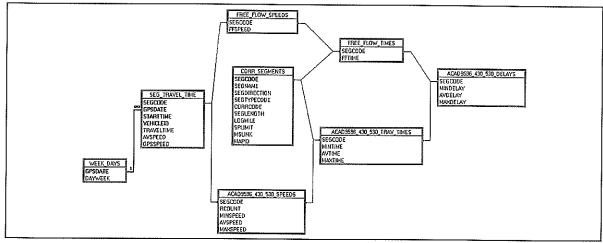


Figure 26
Database query schema

The query to compute free flow travel times can be expressed as

| CREAT | TE TABLE | FREE_FLOW_TIMES (SEGCODE, FFTIME)                |
|-------|----------|--|
| AS    | SELECT   | FREE_FLOW_SPEEDS.SEGCODE, 3600*SEGLENGTH/FFPEED  |
|       | FROM     | FREE_FLOW_SPEEDS, CORR_SEGMENTS                  |
|       | WHERE    | FREE_FLOW_SPEEEDS.SEGCODE=CORR_SEGMENTS.SEGCODE; |

Notice that EETIME is expressed in seconds. Now, the quart to compute representation

Notice that FFTIME is expressed in seconds. Now, the query to compute representative travel times can be expressed as

| CREATE TABLE |        | ACAD9396_430_330_TRAV_TIMES (SEGCODE, MINTIME, AVTIME,   |
|--------------|--------|--|
|              |        | MAXTIME)   |
| AS           | SELECT | ACAD9596_430_530_SPEEDS.SEGCODE,                         |
|              |        | 3600*SEGLENGTH/MAXSPEED, 3600*SEGLENGTH/AVSPEED,         |
|              |        | 3600*SEGLENGTH/MINSPEED                                  |
|              | FROM   | ACAD9596_430_530_SPEEDS, CORR_SEGMENTS                   |
|              | WHERE  | ACAD9596_430_530_SPEEDS.SEGCODE = CORR_SEGMENTS.SEGCODE; |
|              |        |  |

The query to compute travel time delays can be expressed as

CONTRACTOR OF A TAX TO

| CREATE TABLE |        | ACAD9596_430_530_DELAYS (SEGCODE, MINDELAY, AVDELAY,        |
|--------------|--------|---|
|              |        | MAXDELAY)   |
| AS           | SELECT | FREE_FLOW_TIMES.SEGCODE, MINTIME - FFTIME, AVTIME - FFTIME, |
|              |        | MAXTIME - FFTIME  |
|              | FROM   | FREE_FLOW_TIMES, ACAD9596_430_530_TRAV_TIMES                |
|              | WHERE  | ACAD9596_430_530_TRAV_TIMES.SEGCODE =                       |
|              |        | FREE_FLOW_TIMES.SEGCODE;                                    |

## Computation of Speed and Travel Time at the Corridor Level

Occasionally it may be of interest to compute average speed and cumulative travel time for an entire corridor. Because segments follow directional centerlines, queries must take direction into account. Suppose that average speed and total travel time for the PM peak period

(weekdays) during the academic year 1995-1996 is needed. Only segments located on the main routes are considered. In table CORR\_SEGMENTS, these segments are characterized by having SEGTYPECODE = 1. The corresponding query would be

```
SELECT CORRCODE, SEGDIRECTION, COUNT(*) "NRECORDS",
SUM(SEGLENGTH) "LENGTH", SUM(AVTIME)/60 "TRTIME",
SUM(SEGLENGTH)*3600/SUM(AVTIME) "SPEED"

FROM CORR_SEGMENTS, ACAD9596_430_530_TRAV_TIMES
WHERE ACAD9596_430_530_TRAV_TIMES.SEGCODE = CORR_SEGMENTS.SEGCODE
AND SEGTYPECODE = 1
GROUP BY CORRCODE, SEGDIRECTION:
```

Length is given in mi; travel time is given in minutes; and speed is given in mph.

## Source Code of Utility to Compute Median Speeds

As mentioned previously, a utility outside Oracle, called median, was written to compute median speeds. The reason was that both Oracle and Access did not have a function to compute median values. The utility was written in C and, for simplicity, it was located on the /usr/local/ oracle/orahome/progs/ subdirectory of the Sun system at RSIP. It had embedded SQL subroutines to access the Oracle database over the network. Since some of these subroutines had already been developed for other purposes, it was decided to use and adapt existing resources in the Sun system to develop a working utility quickly rather than having to recreate the entire utility from scratch using a PC-based developing tool such as C++. In other computer systems, there are two options to deal this situation: (1) either a similar application is developed, taking into account local database and network characteristics; or (2) an external application such as Excel is used to compute median speeds.

The utility is run by typing

median tablename

at the /usr/local/oracle/orahome/progs/ prompt. For example, if the input table name is ACAD9596\_430\_530, the output table name will be ACAD9596\_430\_530\_MEDIAN.

The source code of the utility, called median.pc, is provided below:

```
#include <stdio.h>
                                                      EXEC SQL END DECLARE SECTION;
#include <sqlca.h>
                                                      int i, cursegcode, segcodes[FULLTAB];
#define UNAME_LEN
                         20
                                                      float speeds[FULLTAB];
#define PWD LEN
                                                      float median:
#define FULLTAB
                         10000
                                                      struct seg_info
typedef char asciiz[PWD_LEN];
                                                        int
                                                                     seacode:
EXEC SQL TYPE asciiz IS STRING(PWD_LEN)
                                                        float
                                                                    speed;
  REFERENCE:
        username;
asciiz
            password;
asciiz
                                                      /* Declare function to handle unrecoverable
asciiz
          db_string;
                                                      errors. */
EXEC SQL BEGIN DECLARE SECTION;
                                                      void sql_error();
asciiz tabname;
asciiz newtabname;
                                                      main(argc, argv)
char select_stmt[120];
                                                      int argc:
char create_stmt[120];
char insert_stmt[120];
                                                      char *argv[];
```

```
struct seg_info *seg_rec_ptr;
                                                                    else {
if (argc <= 1) {
                                                                      median=speeds[(i-1)/2+1];
   printf("Usage: %s tablename\n",argv[0]);
                                                                      printf("Odd: %d %f\n",
   exit(1):
                                                                         cursegcode, median);
                                                                    sprintf(insert_stmt,"INSERT INTO %s
   VALUES (%d, %f)",newtabname,
/* EXEC SQL INCLUDE SQLCA; */
                                                                         cursegcode, median);
/* Allocate memory for cms_info struct. */
                                                                    EXEC SQL PREPARE sql_insert_stmt
   if ((seg_rec_ptr =
                                                         FROM
     (struct seg_info *) malloc(sizeof(struct
                                                                    :insert_stmt;
EXEC SQL EXECUTE sql_insert_stmt;
segcodes[1]=segcodes[i];
     seg_info)) == 0)
     fprintf(stderr, "Memory allocation
                                                                    speeds[1]=speeds[i];
        error.\n");
                                                                    i=1;
     exit(1);
                                                                 3
                                                              i++;
/* Connect to ORACLE. */
                                                              else {
  strcpy(username, "cms95");
strcpy(password, "cms95");
                                                                 1++;
                                                              }
  strcpy(db_string, "T:cms-td3:orcl");
                                                            }
  EXEC SQL WHENEVER SQLERROR DO
                                                           EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND continue;
     sql_error("ORACLE error--");
                                                            /* Do this for the last record.... */
  EXEC SQL CONNECT : username IDENTIFIED BY
                                                              if (i > 1) {
     :password
                                                                 cursegcode=segcodes[i-1];
  USING :db_string;
                                                                 if (((i-1) \% 2) == 0) {
  printf("Connected...\n");
                                                                   median=(speeds[(i-1)/2]+speeds
                                                                      [(i-1)/2+1])/2;
  strcpy(tabname, argv[1]);
                                                                   printf("Even: %d
                                                                                         %f\n",
  (newtabname, argv[1]);
strcat(newtabname, "_MEDIAN");
sprintf(select_stmt, "SELECT SEGCODE, SPEED
                                                                      cursegcode, median);
                                                                 else {
     FROM %s ORDER BY SEGCODE, SPEED",
                                                                   median=speeds[(i-1)/2+1];
tabname);
                                                                   printf("Odd: %d %f\n",
  printf ("Select statement: %s\n",
                                                                      cursegcode, median);
     select_stmt);
  EXEC SQL PREPARE sql_stmt FROM
                                                           else {
:select_stmt;
                                                              cursegcode=segcodes[1];
                                                              median=speeds[1];
  printf("After prepare statment\n");
  EXEC SQL DECLARE segdata CURSOR FOR
                                                           sprintf(insert_stmt, "INSERT INTO %s VALUES
sql_stmt;
                                                              (%d, %f)", newtabname,
                                                            cursegcode, median);
  printf("Declared cursor...\n");
                                                           EXEC SQL PREPARE sqllast_insert_stmt FROM
                                                              :insert_stmt;
                                                           EXEC SQL EXECUTE sqllast_insert_stmt;
/* Open the cursor. */
  EXEC SQL OPEN segdata;
                                                         /* Close the cursor. */
  printf("Opened cursor...\n");
printf("Creating output table...\n");
sprintf(create_stmt,"CREATE TABLE %s
                                                           EXEC SQL CLOSE segdata;
                                                           EXEC SQL COMMIT WORK RELEASE;
                                                           exit(0);
    NUMBER, SPEED NUMBER(8,4))", newtabname);
  EXEC SQL PREPARE sql_creat_stmt FROM
     :create stmt:
  EXEC SQL EXECUTE sql_creat_stmt;
                                                         void
                                                         sql_error(msg)
  printf("Segcode
printf("------
                           Median \n");
                                                         char *msg;
                           ----\n");
                                                           char err_msg[512];
  EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break;
                                                           int buf_len, msg_len;
  i=1:
  for (;;)
                                                           EXEC SQL WHENEVER SQLERROR CONTINUE;
     EXEC SQL FETCH segdata INTO :seg_rec_ptr;
                                                           printf("\n%s\n", msg);
     segcodes[i] = seg_rec_ptr->segcode;
       speeds[i] = seg_rec_ptr->speed;
                                                         /* Call \mbox{sqlglm()} to get the complete text of the error message. */
       if (i > 1) {
                                                           buf_len = sizeof (err_msg);
          if (segcodes[i] != segcodes[i-1]) {
            cursegcode=segcodes[i-1];
                                                           sqlglm(err_msg, &buf_len, &msg_len);
printf("%.*s\n", msg_len, err_msg);
            if (((i-1) \% 2) == 0) {
               median=(speeds[(i-1)/2]+speeds
                 [(i-1)/2+1])/2;
                                                           EXEC SQL ROLLBACK RELEASE;
               printf("Even: %d
                                    %f\n",
                                                           exit(1);
                 cursegcode, median);
```

| <b></b> |  |   |
|---------|--|---|
|         |  | • |
|         |  |   |
|         |  |   |
|         |  |   |
|         |  |   |
|         |  |   |
|         |  |   |
|         |  |   |

### APPENDIX E: DATA REPORTING METHODOLOGY

### **Color Coded Maps**

Suppose that color coded maps containing minimum, average, and maximum speeds are needed. The first step would be to execute a query that contains these values using Oracle (see Computation of Minimum, Average, and Maximum Speed in appendix D). The second step would be to use GIS query tools to join segment attribute data to their location on the design map. The corresponding procedure is summarized below:

### 1. Include Oracle table in MGE project

- a) In RIS Schema Manager, select the project name
- b) Click on Data Definition and type in the schema password
- c) Click on Include to select and add the table

#### 2. Create ULF files for each speed category

- a) In MGE, under the Tools menu, select Basic Nucleus Tools and then ULF Builder
- b) Select design file segmth.dgn (master design file with thick lines)
- c) Type in an .ulf file name such as av2030.ulf (do not select any file; the application tends to crash when this is done)
- d) Click on Feature and select corridor segment
- e) Click on Table and select corr\_segments
- f) Click on query
- g) In the editing field, type in the following: , acad9596\_430\_530\_speeds
  - where corr-segments.segcode = acad9596\_430\_530\_speeds.segcode and avspeed > 20 and avspeed <= 30
- h) Click on OK twice to go back to the ULF Builder window
- Click on Apply, and then select Execute and Wait and click on OK. Another window showing the ULF creation process appears. At the end it shows how many segments were selected.
- j) Repeat the procedure for other categories of speed values: 0-20, 30-40, 40-50, and 50-80.

#### 3. Create .dgn files for each category of speed values

- a) Under Tools, select the MGE Base Mapper Tools
- b) Select Graphics processing, and then DGN Maker
- c) Type in the name of the .ulf file (for example, av2030.ulf)
- d) Type in the name of the output design file (for example, av2030.dgn)
- e) Click on apply, and then Execute and wait
- f) Repeat the procedure for other categories of speed values: 0-20, 30-40, 40-50, and 50-80

#### 4. Merge all .dgn files to generate one color coded map

- a) In MGE, attach each generated .dgn to a new design file
- b) Make a copy of the contents of each attached file into a separate level in the active design file

c) Assign appropriate colors to the segments just copied. For example, make all segments with speeds between 0-20 mph red; all segments between 20 and 30 mph magenta, and so on.

### 11"x17" Archival Tabular Reports

### Strip maps, overview maps, and thumbnail maps

These maps are treated as objects in Access. Because Microstation v.5 could not handle object linking and embedding (OLE), it was necessary to make a copy of the segment design file into a different platform that did handle OLE to generate all objects. Two software applications were used for this purpose: Autosketch and Coreldraw. Autosketch was used to generate the overview maps and the thumbnail maps. Coreldraw was used to generate the strip maps.

To generate overview and thumbnail maps, the original segment design file was first converted from Microstation format into .dxf format, and then from .dxf format into Autosketch format. The actual overview maps were generated by drawing a sketch of the corridors with the complete map in the background. No signalizing intersections, segment dividers, or street names were included in the overview maps. Having overview maps as simplified versions of the corridor network allowed for considerable savings in storage requirements. To complete the overview maps, boxes were drawn to indicate the specific area that the corresponding report page would cover.

To generate thumbnail maps, the original Autosketch map was cut into smaller areas. On each area, directions of travel were added, as were the names of the main crossing streets. This map also contained segment dividers and other details. Each thumbnail map illustrated the exact stretch of roadway that was analyzed on a particular report page and depicted by the overview map.

To generate strip maps, a linear template containing 20 segments in each direction was created in Coreldraw. This template was distorted so that each segment, regardless of its actual position and length, would be horizontal and have exactly the same graphical length as all other segments. Physical discontinuities were greatly simplified. For example, a vertical line was drawn to indicate a crossing street. Diagonal lines illustrated on-ramps, off-ramps, or interchanges. Dashed diagonal lines were drawn to connect vertical lines representing crossing streets that did not coincide with their counterpart in the opposite direction. All points of discontinuity were labeled, as was the main roadway. Direction of travel was also noted. Segment identification numbers for the initial and final segments in each direction were included to ensure that when data was added to the report page, it was certain that it was referring to the correct segment. Each strip overlapped at least one segment in both directions, at both ends, with the adjoining strips.

### Procedure for generating 11"x17" archival tabular reports

#### 1. Tables of interest

- a) CORRIDOR: This table must be generated from table CORR\_SEGMENTS. Use the ODBC driver to link the Microsoft Access database to the Oracle database. Create a link to table CORR\_SEGMENTS and edit table CORRIDOR so that it contains all records in table CORR\_SEGMENTS. For safety, create a back up copy of table CORRIDOR.
- b) MAINSTT: This table must be generated from table SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME. Create a link to table SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME and edit table MAINSTT so that it contains all records in table SEG\_TRAVEL\_TIME. For safety, create a back up copy of table MAINSTT.
- c) Reports: This table contains all segment code numbers order by position and report page. This table must be generated manually.
- d) SM: This table contains all strip maps, overviews and thumbnail drawings. In general, it is best to generate all strip maps in Corel Draw, and all overviews and thumbnail drawings in Autosketch. Since the stretch option is used in Access to display the maps in the report pages, it may necessary to draw dots on the four corners of the original drawings to avoid distortions.
- e) SP: This table contains all segment numbers associated with the third position in each report page. By default, all drawings are linked to the segment that is located on the third position. Run query QSP to generate table SP.

### 2. To change time periods

Occasionally it may be required to print reports for time periods other than the ones hard coded in the application. For example, assume that a noon peak period is of interest instead of a morning peak. To do this,

- a) Make sure a table called DIR exists. If it does not exist, run query QRPAGE. Type any number for the parameter (for example 1). Table DIR should contain a list of attributes associated with report page No. 1.
- b) Open query STA1 in design view and make all time period changes.
- c) Save query STA1.
- d) Open report REBAMP in design view.
- e) Click on the field marked with a **AM PEAK** label. In properties, change "AM PEAK" with "NOON PEAK".
- f) Save report REBAMP.
- g) Open report RWBAMP in design view and repeat steps 5 and 6.

### 3. To print reports

- a) Run macro MTEMPTABLE to delete table DIR and all other temporary files (except table STT; if this table needs to be deleted, it has to be done manually).
- b) Run form Prepared By and type in the printing date. Click on OK.
- c) Open form STARTDATE and type in the date range of interest. Make sure that the beginning date entered is one day before the actual first date of interest, and that the ending date entered is one day after the actual last date of interest. Click on OK.
- d) Run query QMAIN to generate table STT. Table STT is a subset of table MAINSTT which contains only those records between the beginning and ending dates of interest. If table

- STT already exists and a new date range is of interest, it is necessary to delete STT first, and then run QMAIN to generate a new version of STT.
- e) Run form TESTFORM. Click on the pages of interest ONLY ONCE. Every time a cell is clicked on, a corresponding entry is generated in Table RP. This means that if a cell is clicked on 3 times, 3 entries will be generated in Table RP for that cell (and 3 copies of the same report page will be printed out). The number of print outs per page is equal to the number of times each cell has been selected.
- f) Occasionally, it may be necessary to erase all records in Table RP to begin a new printing session.

In the process of running the application, several temporary tables are created. When the last page is processed and sent to the printer, these temporary tables are deleted. However, Access does not eliminate the storage space formerly occupied by these tables. As a result, the size of the database file increases every time new report pages are processed. For example, the Baton Rouge database usually takes about 22 Mbytes of storage. After printing the entire set of 54 pages, it is not unusual to find out that the size of the database file has increased to 400 Mbytes. To solve this problem, it is necessary to compact the database regularly. To do this, close the database and then select Utilities/Compact database. Access requires an input database and a target database. For safety, choose a target database file name which is different from the input database file name. It is advisable to use a sequential naming convention to keep track of the database evolution. For example, if the input database file is cmsbtr1.mdb, the target database file name should be cmsbtr2.mdb.

### **WWW PERL Script and Programs**

### CMS segment travel time data

The PERL script file is called query-data and is located on the /usr/etc/httpd/cgi-bin/subdirectory of the Sun system at RSIP. The corresponding source code is given below:

```
#!/usr/local/bin/perl
                                                                   sub cgi_split_date {
                                                                      ($day,$month,$year) = split('-',$date);
# First show the information that is fed in.
require 'timelocal.pl';
                                                                   sub cgi_calc_offset {
                                                                   $perltime=timegm(0,0,0,$day,$dates($month)-
&cgi_initialize;
                                                                      1, $year) + $time;
&cgi_receive;
&cgi_header;
                                                                   (\$s1,\$m1,\$h1,\$m2,\$m3,\$y1,\$w1,\$y2,\$isdst) =
                                                                      localtime($perltime);
&cgi_split;
                                                                   if ($isdst)
&cgi_check;
                                                                      $offset=5*3600;
&cgi_send;
exit;
                                                                   else {
                                                                      $offset=6*3600;
# Subroutines
sub cgi_initialize {
  %dates=('JAN',1,'FEB',2,'MAR',3,'APR',4,
'MAY',5,'JUN',6,'JUL',7,'AUG',8,'SEP',9,
'OCT',10,'NOV',11,'DEC',12);
for (0 . . 23) {
                                                                   sub cgi_calc_time {
                                                                      &cgi_calc_offset;
                                                                      $time -=$offset;
                                                                      if ($time < 0) {
  $time+=86400;
     $byhour[$_]=0;
$byhour2[$_]=0;
$bynumsamp[$_]=0;
                                                                      $hour = int $time/3600;
                                                                      $minute = int (($time-$hour*3600)/60);
$second = int ($time-$hour*3600-
```

```
$minute*60);
                                                           sub error_blank_field (
                                                             local($problem) = @_;
print "<HTML><HEAD><TITLE>Information
   $fraction = int (($time - int
 ($time))*100);
                                                           Request
                                                                Error</TITLE></HEAD><BODY>\n";
sub cgi_line_split {
                                                             print "<H1>CMS Database Request Error
     ($curlink,$date,$time,$speed) = split('
                                                                </H1>\n";
                                                             print "You did not fill in $problem.\n"; print "Please go back to the form and do
  ,$line);
                                                                so.\n";
sub cgi_split {
                                                             print "Use the Back button on your browser
     @pairs = split(/&/,$incoming);
                                                                do this; otherwise, \n";
                                                             print "the data that you entered will be
                                                                lost.<P>\n";
                                                             print "<A HREF=/chris/query/cms-query.html>
   foreach (@pairs) {
      (\$name, \$value) = split(/=/, \$_);
                                                                Back to query map</A><P>\n";
      $name =~ tr/+/ /;
$value=~ tr/+/ /;
                                                             &cgi_footer;
                                                             print "</BODY></HTML>\n";
      name = s/%([A-F0-9][A-F0-9])/pack("C",
                                                             exit:
        hex($1))/gie;
      $value=~ s/%([A-F0-9][A-F0-9])/pack("C",
        hex($1))/gie;
                                                          sub cgi_send {
      $FORM($name) .= $value;
  }
                                                             $1kno=$FORM{'linkno'};
print "<HTML><HEAD><TITLE>CMS Database
}
sub cgi_header {
                                                                Results</TITLE></HEAD><BODY>\n";
  print "Content-type: text/html\n";
print "\n";
                                                             while (</ftp/www/cms/*.map>) {
                                                                open (FINDMAP, $_);
                                                                $fname=$_;
                                                               while(<FINDMAP>) {
  if (index($_,"linkno=$lkno") != -1) {
sub cgi_receive {
  $incoming=$ENV{'QUERY_STRING'};
                                                                     $mapfile=substr($fname,rindex
                                                                       ($fname, "/")+1);
                                                                     Smapfile=substr($mapfile,0,index
sub cgi_check {
                                                                       ($mapfile, ".map"));
  &error_blank_field('segment number or
                                                                     }
     a valid segment')
                                                               close(FINDMAP);
   unless ($FORM{'linkno'});
                                                             if (length($mapfile) > 0) {
  printf "<IMG</pre>
sub cgi_legend {
  print "Legend:<P>";
                                                          SRC=\"/chris/query/%s.gif\">",
                                                                  $mapfile;
  print "<IMG SRC=/chris/query/blueball.gif>
                                                             }
     Average speed is 100% or more of posted
     speed<BR>\n";
                                                             printf "<H2>LSU CMS Database Query for
  print "<IMG SRC=/chris/query/greenball.gif>
                                                               Segment # %5s</H2>\n",$1kno;
     Average speed is 90%-100% of posted
     speed<BR>\n";
                                                             open(DATAFILE, "/usr/local/oracle/orahome/
  print "<IMG
                                                               progs/get_speedlimit '$1kno' |");
SRC=/chris/query/yellowball.gif>
     Average speed is 80%-90% of posted
                                                             $nospeeds=0;
     speed<BR>\n";
  print "<IMG
                                                             while(<DATAFILE>) {
SRC=/chris/query/orangeball.gif>
                                                               $speedlimit=$_;
     Average speed is 50%-80% of posted
                                                             $nospeeds++;
     speed<BR>\n";
                                                             if ($nospeeds == 1) {
   if ($speedlimit > 1) {
  print "<IMG SRC=/chris/query/redball.gif>
     Average speed is 30%-50% of posted
                                                                  printf("<H3>The posted speed limit on
     speed<BR>\n";
                                                                     this segment is %3d</H3>\n",
  print "<IMG
                                                                     $speedlimit);
SRC=/chris/query/purpleball.gif>
     Average speed is less than 30% of posted
                                                               else {
     speed<BR>\n";
                                                                  printf("<H3>The posted speed limit is
}
                                                                    not known!</H3>\n");
sub cgi_footer {
print "© Copyright 1995,";
print "<A HREF=\"http://www.rsip.lsu.edu/
chris/chris.home.html\">\n";
print "Chris Schwehm</A>,";
print "<A HREF=\"http://www.rsip.lsu.edu\">
                                                            close(DATAFILE);
                                                             open(DATAFILE, "/usr/local/oracle/orahome/
                                                               progs/get_cms '$1kno' |");
  RSIP Lab</A>,";
print "<A
                                                            print "<PRE>
                                                                             Seg. No.
                                                                                          Date
HREF=\"http://www.lsu.edu\">LSU</A>
                                                          Time
     <P>\n";
                                                                   Speed\n";
1
                                                            print "
                                                               ----\n</PRE>";
```

```
$totspeed=0;
                                                                    $stddev=0:
  $totlinks=0;
                                                                 3
  print "<PRE>";
                                                               else {
  while(<DATAFILE>) {
                                                                 $stdev=-1;
     $line=$_;
     $subst=substr($line,0,length($lkno));
                                                               if ($speedlimit !=0) {
     if ($subst eq $1kno) {
                                                                 $speed_ratio = $v1/$speedlimit;
       &cgi_line_split;
       &cgi_split_date;
       &cgi_calc_time;
                                                                 $speed_ratio=0;
       $totspeed += 1.0/$speed;
       $byhour[$hour] += 1.0/$speed;
       $byhour2[$hour] += $speed;
                                                              if ($speed_ratio >= 1) {
   printf("<TR><TD><IMG</pre>
        $bynumsamp[$hour]++;
       $totlinks++;
                                                       SRC=/chris/query/
       printf(" %5s
                                                                   blueball.gif></TD>");
          %2d:%02d:%02d.%02d
       Scurlink, $date, $hour, $minute, $second,
                                                              elsif ($speed_ratio >= 0.9) {
          $fraction);
                                                                 printf("<TR><TD><IMG
       printf("%4.1f\n",$speed);
                                                       SRC=/chris/query/
    }
                                                                   greenball.gif></TD>");
  close(DATAFILE);
                                                              elsif ($speed_ratio >= 0.8) {
  printf("<TR><TD><IMG</pre>
  print "</PRE>";
  if ($totlinks == 0) {
                                                       SRC=/chris/query/
    print "No segments found!<P>";
                                                                   yellowball.gif></TD>");
  else {
                                                              elsif ($speed_ratio >= 0.5) {
                                                                 printf("<TR><TD><IMG
     $avg=($totlinks)/($totspeed);
    printf("<PRE>----
                                                       SRC=/chris/query/
                                                                   orangeball.gif></TD>");
       ----\n");
    printf("Avg. Spd.
                                                              elsif ($speed_ratio >= 0.3) {
  printf("<TR><TD><IMG</pre>
                  %5.1f\n</PRE>",$avg);
    printf("<PRE>Total Segment Samples
%5d\n\n</PRE>", $totlinks);
                                                       SRC=/chris/query/
                                                                   redball.gif></TD>");
    print "Hourly average speeds:<P>";
    print "<TABLE>";
                                                              else {
    print
                                                                printf("<TR><TD><IMG
"<TR><TD></TD><TD>Hour</TD><TD>Speed
                                                       SRC=/chris/query/
       (mph)</TD><TD># Samples</TD>";
                                                                   purpleball.gif></TD>");
    print "<TD>Std. Dev.</TD></TR>\n";
print "<TR><TD></TD></TD>----</TD> -
                                                              printf("<TD>%2d-%2d</TD><TD>%5.1f</TD>
       ----</TD>";
                                                                 \TD>%3d</TD><TD>%7.4f</TD></TR>\n",
    print "<TD>------
                                                                 $hourno,$hourno+1,$v1,$bynumsamp
</TD>
                                                                 [$hourno], $stddev);
       </TR>\n";
    for (0 .. 23) {
       $hourno=$_;
                                                         print "</TABLE><P><P>";
       if ($bynumsamp[$hourno] != 0) {
         $v1=$bynumsamp[$hourno]/$byhour
            [$hourno];
         $v2=$byhour2[$hourno]/$bynumsamp
                                                         &cgi_legend;
print "<P><A HREF=/chris/query/cms-
            [$hourno];
         if ($v2 >= $v1) {
                                                           query.html>Back to query map</A><P>\n";
            $stddev=sqrt($v1*($v2-$v1));
                                                         &cgi_footer;
                                                         exit;
         elsif ($v1-$v2 < 1e-8) {
```

The PERL script file calls a C program to query the SQL database. This program is called get\_cms.pc and is located on the /usr/local/oracle/orahome/progs/ subdirectory of the Sun system at RSIP. The corresponding source code is given below:

```
asciiz
                                                                password:
#include <stdio.h>
                                                     asciiz
                                                                 db_string;
#include <sqlca.h>
                                                     int
                                                                search_seg_no;
#define UNAME LEN
                        20
                                                     struct cms_info
#define PWD_LEN
                                                       int
                                                                   segcode;
typedef char asciiz[PWD_LEN];
                                                       asciiz
                                                                   gpsdate;
                                                       float
                                                                   starttime;
EXEC SQL TYPE asciiz IS STRING(PWD_LEN)
                                                       float
                                                                   gpsspeed;
REFERENCE:
asciiz
           username;
```

```
/* Declare function to handle unrecoverable
                                                            EXEC SQL OPEN cmsdata;
     errors. */
void sql_error();
                                                            EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break;
main(argc, argv)
                                                            for (;;)
int argc;
char *argv[];
                                                               EXEC SQL FETCH cmsdata INTO :cms_rec_ptr;
                                                               printf("%5d %9s %9.2f %9.2f\n"
  struct cms_info *cms_rec_ptr;
                                                                 cms_rec_ptr->segcode, cms_rec_ptr->
                                                                 gpsdate, cms_rec_ptr->starttime,
/* Allocate memory for cms_info struct. */
if ((cms_rec_ptr = (struct cms_info *)
                                                                 cms_rec_ptr->gpsspeed);
     malloc(sizeof(struct cms_info))) == 0)
                                                          /* Close the cursor. */
     fprintf(stderr, "Memory allocation
                                                            EXEC SQL CLOSE cmsdata;
        error.\n");
     exit(1);
                                                            EXEC SQL COMMIT WORK RELEASE;
                                                            exit(0);
/* Connect to ORACLE. */
  strcpy(username, "cms95");
strcpy(password, "cms95");
                                                         void
                                                         sql_error(msg)
  strcpy(db_string, "T:cms-td3:orcl");
                                                         char *msg;
    EXEC SOL DECLARE db name DATABASE; */
                                                            char err_msg[512];
  EXEC SQL WHENEVER SQLERROR DO sql_error
                                                            int buf_len, msg_len;
     ("ORACLE error--");
                                                            EXEC SQL WHENEVER SQLERROR CONTINUE;
  EXEC SQL CONNECT :username IDENTIFIED BY
                                                            printf("\n%s\n", msg);
     :password USING :db_string;
                                                         /* Call sqlglm() to get the complete text of
    the error message. */
     search_seg_no = atoi(argv[1]);
                                                           buf_len = sizeof (err_msg);
sqlglm(err_msg, &buf_len, &msg_len);
printf("%.*s\n", msg_len, err_msg);
  EXEC SQL DECLARE cmsdata CURSOR FOR
     SELECT SEGCODE, GPSDATE, STARTTIME,
     GPSSPEED
     FROM SEG_TRAVEL_TIME
                                                            EXEC SQL ROLLBACK RELEASE;
     WHERE SEGCODE = :search_seg_no;
                                                            exit(1);
/* Open the cursor. */
```

The PERL script file also calls program get\_speedlimit.pc. This program is also located on the /usr/local/oracle/orahome/progs/ subdirectory of the Sun system at RSIP. The corresponding source code is given below:

```
struct cms_speedlimit *cms_rec_ptr;
#include <stdio.h>
#include <sqlca.h>
                                                     /* Allocate memory for cms_info struct. */
                                                       if ((cms_rec_ptr = (struct cms_speedlimit
#define UNAME LEN
                        20
#define PWD_LEN
                        60
                                                          malloc(sizeof(struct
                                                     cms_speedlimit)))==0)
typedef char asciiz[PWD_LEN];
                                                             fprintf(stderr, "Memory allocation
EXEC SQL TYPE asciiz IS STRING(PWD_LEN)
                                                              error.\n");
  REFERENCE;
                                                            exit(1);
asciiz
           username;
asciiz
           password;
          db_string;
asciiz
                                                     /* Connect to ORACLE, */
                                                       strcpy(username, "cms95");
strcpy(password, "cms95");
       search_seg_no;
                                                       strcpy(db_string, "T:cms-td3:orcl");
struct cms_speedlimit
{
                                                       EXEC SQL WHENEVER SQLERROR DO sql_error
  int speedlimit;
                                                          ("ORACLE error--");
/* Declare function to handle unrecoverable
                                                       EXEC SQL CONNECT :username IDENTIFIED BY
     errors. */
void sql_error();
                                                          :password USING :db_string;
main(argc, argv)
                                                       search_seg_no = atoi(argv[1]);
int argc;
char *argv[];
                                                       EXEC SQL DECLARE cmsdata CURSOR FOR
                                                       SELECT SPEEDLIMIT FROM SPEED_LIMITS
```

```
WHERE SEGCODE = :search_seg_no;
                                                      void
                                                      sql_error(msg)
/* Open the cursor. */"
                                                      char *msg;
  EXEC SQL OPEN cmsdata;
                                                         char err_msg[512];
EXEC SQL WHENEVER NOT FOUND DO break;
                                                         int buf_len, msg_len;
  for (;;)
                                                         EXEC SQL WHENEVER SQLERROR CONTINUE:
    EXEC SQL FETCH cmsdata INTO :cms_rec_ptr;
                                                         printf("\n%s\n", msg);
    printf("%6d\n", cms_rec_ptr->speedlimit);
                                                       '* Call sqlglm() to get the complete text of
                                                      the error message */
/* Close the cursor. */
                                                        buf_len = sizeof (err_msg);
                                                        sqlglm(err_msg, &buf_len, &msg_len);
printf("%.*s\n", msg_len, err_msg);
  EXEC SQL CLOSE cmsdata;
  EXEC SQL COMMIT WORK RELEASE;
  exit(0);
                                                        EXEC SQL ROLLBACK RELEASE;
                                                        exit(1);
```

#### Real-time travel time data

The program used to update the WWW home page that displays real-time travel time data at checkpoints along the I-10, I-12 corridor in Baton Rouge is called tryclch.c and is located at /home4/staff/chris/cprogs/. The corresponding source code is given below:

```
#include <stdio.h>
                                                    void readckpt(char *fname, struct ckptinfo
#include <math.h>
                                                       *ckpts):
#include <time.h>
                                                    void calckpts(struct ckptinfo *ckpts, struct
#include <sys/types.h>
                                                      coordinfo *coords);
#include <sys/stat.h>
                                                    int matchpoint (char *ckptstring, struct
#define CKPTFILE "ckpoint.dat"
                                                      ckptinfo *ckpts);
#define MINDIST 250
#define MPERDEGLAT 110860.5
                                                    extern time_t timezone,altzone;
#define MPERDEGLON 95900.4
                                                    extern char *tzname[2];
#define NOCOORD 5000
#define NOCKPT 30
                                                    main (int argc, char *argv[])
#define NOPASSSEC 600
struct ckptinfo {
                                                    struct ckptinfo ckpts;
  int nockpt;
                                                    struct coordinfo coords;
  char ckptid[NOCKPT][5];
                                                    int nockpt,i;
  double ckptx[NOCKPT];
                                                    time_t cursec;
  double ckpty[NOCKPT];
                                                    long int curdaysec;
  char ckptdir[NOCKPT];
                                                    struct tm *curtime;
  int year[NOCKPT];
                                                    /* Now get current gmt time */
  int month[NOCKPT];
  int day[NOCKPT];
                                                      cursec=time(NULL):
  double time[NOCKPT];
                                                      curtime=gmtime(&cursec);
  int lastyear[NOCKPT];
                                                      curdaysec=(curtime->tm_hour)*3600+(curtime-
  int lastmonth[NOCKPT];
                                                        >tm_min) *60+curtime->tm_sec;
  int lastday[NOCKPT];
  double lasttime[NOCKPT];
                                                      printf("Current time is %d:%d:%d %ld\n",
                                                         curtime->tm_hour,curtime->tm_min,
struct coordinfo {
                                                         curtime->tm_sec,curdaysec);
  int nocoord:
  double utmtime[NOCOORD];
                                                      coords.nocoord=0;
  int year[NOCOORD];
                                                      readcoord(argv[1], curdaysec, &coords);
  int month[NOCOORD];
                                                      readckpt(CKPTFILE, &ckpts);
  int day[NOCOORD];
                                                      calckpts(&ckpts, &coords);
  double coordx[NOCOORD];
  double coordy[NOCOORD];
                                                    /*************
  double speed[NOCOORD];
                                                     Subroutine to calculate checkpoint info
  int type[NOCOORD];
                                                    void calckpts(struct ckptinfo *ckpts, struct
void ssort(int n,double a[],double b[],double
                                                      coordinfo *coords)
c[], double d[], int e[],
                                                    int i,j,foundone,firstcoord,lastcoord;
int f[], int g[], int h[]);
                                                    char ckfname[30];
double calcdist(double lat1, double lon1,
                                                    FILE *ckptfile;
  double lat2, double lon2);
                                                    double mindist, mindisttime;
void readcoord(char *fname,int curdaysec,
    struct coordinfo *coords);
                                                    double measdist;
                                                      for (i=0;i<ckpts->nockpt;i++) {
```

```
foundone=0;
                                                          if (ckpts->time[i] != 0) {
   mindist=MINDIST;
                                                            if ((ckptfile=fopen(ckfname, "a")) ==
   mindisttime=0;
                                                       NULL) {
   for (j=0;j<coords->nocoord;j++) {
                                                               printf("File %s cannot be opened!",
     measdist=calcdist(ckpts->ckpty[i],ckpts-
                                                                 ckfname);
     >ckptx[i], coords->coordy[j],coords-
>coordx[j]);
     if ((coords->utmtime[j]-mindisttime) >
                                                            fprintf(ckptfile, "%5s %2d/%2d/%2d %1f\n",
                                                              &(ckpts->ckptid[i][0]),
ckpts->month[i],ckpts->day[i],ckpts->year[i],ckpts->time[i]);
        NOPASSSEC)
        mindist=MINDIST;
     if (measdist < MINDIST) {
        printf("CK pt is %s time is %lf\n",
                                                            fclose(ckptfile);
          &(ckpts->ckptid[i][0]),
        coords->utmtime[j]);
printf("I: %d J: %d Start: Meas dist
                                                       }
          %lf, min dist %lf\n",i,j,measdist,
          mindist);
                                                       /***************
                                                       /* Subroutine to find matching checkpoint
     if (measdist < mindist) {
  firstcoord=j-3;</pre>
                                                       int matchpoint(char *ckptstring,struct
     if (firstcoord < 0)
                                                         ckptinfo *ckpts)
        firstcoord=0;
     lastcoord=j+3;
if (lastcoord > NOCOORD-1)
   lastcoord=NOCOORD-1;
                                                         int i=0;
                                                         while (strcmp(ckptstring,&(ckpts-
                                                            >ckptid(i)[0])) !=0) i++;
     if (((ckpts->ckptdir[i] == 'N') &&
                                                         return(i);
(coords-
       >coordy[firstcoord]+.0004 <
       coords->coordy[lastcoord]))
((ckpts-
                                                       /****************
       >ckptdir[i] == 'S')
                                                       /* Subroutine to read in coordinate files */
        && (coords->coordy[firstcoord] >
                                                       void readcoord(char *fname,int curdaysec,
   struct coordinfo *coords)
        coords->coordy[lastcoord]+.0004))
| ((ckpts->ckptdir[i] == 'W') &&
        (coords->coordx[firstcoord]+.0004 >
       coords->coordx[lastcoord]))
                                                       FILE *coordfile;
        | ((ckpts->ckptdir[i] == 'E') &&
                                                       struct stat fileinfo;
        (coords->coordx[firstcoord] < coords-
                                                       time_t accesstime;
       >coordx[lastcoord]+.0004))) {
                                                       struct tm *filetime;
                                                       double lat, lon, btime, curspeed;
       if ((coords->utmtime[j]-ckpts-
                                                       int curtype;
>time[i])
                                                         if ((coordfile=fopen(fname, "rb")) == NULL)
          > NOPASSSEC) {
          ckpts->lasttime[i]=ckpts->time[i];
                                                         printf("File %s cannot be opened!", fname);
          ckpts->lastyear[i]=ckpts->year[i]
                                                         exit(1);
          ckpts->lastmonth[i]=ckpts->month[i];
          ckpts->lastday[i]=ckpts->day[i];
        sprintf(ckfname, "cph%02d%02d.%02d",
                                                         stat(fname,&fileinfo):
          ckpts->lastmonth[i],ckpts-
                                                         accesstime=fileinfo.st_mtime;
>lastday(i),
                                                         filetime=gmtime(&accesstime);
          ckpts->lastyear[i]);
       if (ckpts->lasttime[i] != 0) {
                                                         while (!feof(coordfile)) {
          if ((ckptfile=fopen(ckfname, "a")) ==
                                                            if ((fscanf(coordfile, "%lf %lf %lf %lf %d
            NULL) {
                                                              %*d",&btime,&lat,&lon,
            printf("File %s cannot be
                                                              &curspeed, &curtype)) != 5) {
opened!",
                                                              if (!feof(coordfile)) {
               ckfname):
                                                                printf("Couldn't read coordinate
            exit(1);
                                                       file
                                                                   %s !\n",fname);
          fprintf(ckptfile,"%5s %2d/%2d/%2d
%1f\n",&(ckpts->ckptid[i][0]),
                                                                fclose(coordfile);
                                                                exit(1);
            ckpts->lastmonth[i],ckpts-
                                                              }
            >lastday[i],ckpts->lastyear[i],
            ckpts->lasttime(i));
                                                           else {
          fclose(ckptfile);
                                                              coords->year [coords-
                                                      >nocoord]=filetime-
                                                                >tm_year;
       ckpts->time(i)=coords->utmtime(j);
                                                              coords->month[coords-
       ckpts->year[i]=coords->year[j];
                                                      >nocoord]=filetime-
       ckpts->month[i]=coords->month[j];
                                                                >tm mon+1;
       ckpts->day[i]=coords->day[j];
                                                              coords->day[coords->nocoord]=filetime-
       mindist=measdist;
                                                                >tm_mday;
       mindisttime=ckpts->time[i];
                                                              coords->utmtime[coords-
                                                      >nocoord]=btime;
  }
                                                              coords->coordx[coords->nocoord]=lon;
                                                              coords->coordy(coords->nocoord)=lat;
                                                              coords->speed(coords-
  for (i=0;i<ckpts->nockpt;i++) {
                                                      >nocoord] =curspeed;
  sprintf(ckfname, "cph%02d%02d.%02d", ckpts-
                                                              coords->type[(coords->nocoord)++]=
    >month[i],ckpts->day[i],ckpts->year[i]);
                                                                curtype;
```

```
double diffx, diffy, result;
                                                      diffx=MPERDEGLON*(lon1-lon2);
diffy=MPERDEGLAT*(lat1-lat2);
/* Subroutine to read in checkpoint files */
                                                      result=sqrt(diffx*diffx+diffy*diffy);
                                                     return(result);
void readckpt(char *fname, struct ckptinfo
   *ckpts)
                                                    /*****************
FILE *ckptfile;
                                                   /* Subroutine to sort the coordinates
                                                   int i:
  if ((ckptfile=fopen(fname, "rb")) == NULL) {
  printf("File %s cannot be opened!", fname);
                                                   void ssort(int n,double a[],double b[],double
                                                     c[],double d[],int e[],int f[],int g[],
                                                     int h[])
  if ((fscanf(ckptfile, "%d", &(ckpts-
                                                     int i,j,y,r,s,t;
>nockpt)))
                                                     double v,u,w,x;
    printf("Couldn't read checkpoint file %s
                                                     for (j=2; j \le n; j++) {
     !\n",fname);
fclose(ckptfile);
                                                        v=a[j-1];
                                                        u=b[j-1];
    exit(1);
                                                        w=c[j-1];
                                                        x=d[j-1];
  for (i=0;i<ckpts->nockpt;i++) {
  if ((fscanf(ckptfile,"%s %lf %lf %c %d %d
                                                       y=e[j-1];
                                                        r=f[j-1];
                                                        s=g[j-1];
                                                        t=h[j-1];
       %d %lf %d %d %d %lf"
                                                        i=j-1;
       &(ckpts->ckptid[i][0]),&(ckpts-
                                                       while (i > 0 \&\& a[i-1] < v) {
       >ckptx[i]),&(ckpts->ckpty[i]),
                                                         a[i]=a[i-1];
       &(ckpts->ckptdir[i]),&(ckpts-
                                                          b[i]=b[i-1];
>year[i]),
                                                          c[i]=c[i-1];
       &(ckpts->month[i]),&(ckpts->day[i]),
                                                          d[i]=d[i-1];
       &(ckpts->time[i]),&(ckpts-
                                                          e[i]=e[i-1];
>lastyear[i]).
                                                          f[i]=f[i-1];
      &(ckpts->lastmonth[i]),&(ckpts-
>lastday[i]),&(ckpts->lasttime[i])))
                                                          g[i]=g[i-1];
                                                          h[i]=h[i-1];
       != 12) {
                                                          i--:
       printf("Couldn't read checkpoints\n");
       fclose(ckptfile);
                                                        a[i]=v;
    exit(1);
                                                       b[i]=u;
                                                       c[i]=w;
  }
                                                       d[i]=x;
                                                       e[i]=y;
                                                       f[i]=r;
/***********************************
                                                       g[i]=s;
/* Subroutine to calculate the distance
                                                       h[i]=t;
}
double calcdist(double lat1, double lon1,
  double lat2, double lon2)
```

The program used to update the WWW home page that displays bus tracking real-time travel time data is called busmap.c. The corresponding source code is given below:

```
#define BOXSIZE 4
#include <stdio.h>
#include <sys/stdtypes.h>
                                                                 #define SAVEMIN 180
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
                                                                 struct imginfo {
#define INFILE "busroute.ppm"
#define OUTFILE "newmap.ppm"
#define CKPTFILE "ckpoint.dat"
                                                                      int cols;
                                                                      int rows;
                                                                      int maxval;
                                                                      unsigned char *imager;
unsigned char *imageg;
#define MINDIST 250
#define MPERDEGLAT 110860.5
#define MPERDEGLON 95900.4
                                                                      unsigned char *imageb;
#define GIFCMD "/usr/bin/X11/ppmtogif
newmap.ppm > bustmp.gif"
#define MVCMD "mv bustmp.gif busmap.gif"
                                                                 struct ckptinfo {
#define MVINCLUDEF "mv timeinfo.tmp
                                                                      int nockpt;
  timeinfo.html"
                                                                      double ckptxs[10];
#define INCLUDETMP "timeinfo.tmp"
                                                                      double ckptys[10];
#define MINX -91.19517
#define MAXX -91.16549
#define MINY 30.42373
                                                                      double ckptxe[10];
                                                                      double ckptye[10];
                                                                      double starttime[10];
#define MAXY 30.38526
                                                                      double endtime[10];
```

```
double newstarttime[10];
                                                          plotcoord(&coords,&img);
};
                                                       /* Write out the new image */
struct coordinfo {
     int nocoord;
                                                          writefile(&img);
     double utmtime[10];
double coordx[10];
                                                          free(img.imager);
                                                          free(img.imageg);
     double coordy[10];
double speed[10];
                                                          free(img.imageb);
     int type[10];
                                                        /* Convert it and put it in place */
}:
                                                          system(GIFCMD);
char getfilech(FILE *file);
                                                          system(MVCMD);
                                                          system(MVINCLUDEF);
unsigned char getrawbyte(FILE *file);
int getint(FILE *file);
                                                       /* Subroutine to calculate checkpoint info
void ssort(int n,double a[],double b[],double
   c[],double d[],int e[]);
                                                       void calckpts(struct ckptinfo *ckpts, struct
double calcdist (double lat1, double lon1,
                                                         coordinfo *coords)
  double lat2, double lon2);
void readcoord(char *fname,int curdaysec,
    struct coordinfo *coords);
                                                       int i,j,foundone;
                                                       double mindist;
void readckpt(char *fname, struct ckptinfo
                                                       double measdist;
   *ckpts);
                                                          for (i=0;i<ckpts->nockpt;i++) {
void calckpts(struct ckptinfo *ckpts, struct
                                                            mindist=MINDIST;
  coordinfo *coords);
                                                            for (j=0;j<coords->nocoord;j++) {
void writeckpt(char *fname, struct ckptinfo
                                                              measdist=calcdist(ckpts->ckptys[i],
                                                                 ckpts->ckptxs[i],coords->coordy[j],
   *ckpts);
void readimage(char *fname, struct imginfo
                                                                 coords->coordx[j]);
                                                              printf("Start: Meas dist %lf, min dist
%lf\n",measdist,mindist);
void htmlinclude(struct imginfo *img, time_t
                                                              if (measdist < mindist) {
  ckpts->newstarttime[i]=coords-
  cursec, struct coordinfo *coords,
                                                                   >utmtime[j];
  struct ckptinfo *ckpts);
void plotcoord(struct coordinfo *coords,
                                                                 mindist=measdist;
struct
                                                              }
  imginfo *img);
                                                            }
void writefile(struct imginfo *img);
main (int argc, char *argv[])
                                                            if (ckpts->newstarttime[i] != 0) {
                                                               foundone=0;
struct imainfo ima:
                                                               for (j=0;j<coords->nocoord;j++) {
struct ckptinfo ckpts;
struct coordinfo coords;
                                                                 measdist=calcdist(ckpts->ckptye[i],
                                                                 ckpts->ckptxe[i],coords->coordy[j],
int nockpt, i;
                                                                 coords->coordx[j]);
double
                                                                 printf("End: Meas dist %lf, min dist
ckptx[10],ckpty[10],starttime[10],lasttravtim
                                                                   %lf\n", measdist, mindist);
                                                              if ((measdist < mindist) && (coords-
e[10];
time_t cursec;
                                                                 >utmtime[j] >ckpts-
long int curdaysec;
                                                       >newstarttime[i])){
struct tm *curtime;
                                                                if (!foundone) {
                                                                   ckpts->starttime[i]=ckpts-
  cursec=time(NULL);
                                                                      >newstarttime[i];
  curtime=gmtime(&cursec);
                                                                   foundone=1;
  curdaysec=(curtime->tm_hour)*3600+(curtime-
     >tm_min) *60+curtime->tm_sec;
                                                              ckpts->endtime[i]=coords->utmtime[j];
                                                              ckpts->newstarttime[i]=0;
  printf("Current time is %d:%d:%d %ld\n",
                                                              mindist=measdist;
     curtime->tm_hour,curtime->tm_min,
     curtime->tm_sec,curdaysec);
                                                         }
  coords.nocoord=0:
                                                         }
  for (i=1;i<argc;i++) {
                                                       }
     readcoord(argv[i],curdaysec,&coords);
                                                       /* Subroutine to write output image
  ssort (coords.nocoord, coords.utmtime,
     coords.coordx,coords.coordy,
                                                       */
     coords.speed,coords.type);
                                                       void writefile(struct imginfo *img)
  readckpt(CKPTFILE, &ckpts);
                                                       FILE *outfile;
  calckpts(&ckpts, &coords);
                                                       int x:
  writeckpt(CKPTFILE, &ckpts);
                                                         if ((outfile=fopen(OUTFILE, "wb")) == NULL)
  readimage(INFILE, &img);
                                                         printf("File %s cannot be
/* Convert the coords to image coords */
                                                       opened! ", OUTFILE);
                                                         exit(1);
  htmlinclude(&img, cursec, &coords, &ckpts);
```

```
printf("Rows: %d Cols: %d Maxval:
                                                                 img->imageb((newy+y)*img-
%d\n",img-
                                                     >cols+x]=0;
     >rows,img->cols,img->maxval); -
   fprintf(outfile, "P6\n%d %d\n%d\n", img-
                                                          }
>cols,
                                                       else {
     img->rows,img->maxval);
                                                          for (y=boxt;y <= boxb;y++)
   for (x=0;x<img->rows*img->cols;x++) {
                                                            for (x=box1;x<=boxr;x++) {
   fprintf(outfile, "%c%c%c", img-
                                                               img->imager[y*img->cols+x]=img-
>imager[x],img-
                                                     >maxval
     >imageg[x],img->imageb[x]);
                                                                 -i*img->maxval/(2*coords-
                                                     >nocoord):
   fclose(outfile):
                                                               img->imageg[y*img->cols+x]=0;
                                                              img->imageb[y*img->cols+x]=0;
/***************
/* Subroutine to place coordinates on image*/
                                                         }
                                                       }
void plotcoord(struct coordinfo *coords,
struct
   imginfo *img)
                                                     /*Subroutine to print out html include file*/
double slopex, slopey;
                                                          *************
int i, newx, newy, boxl, boxr, boxt, boxb, size, x, y;
                                                     void htmlinclude(struct imginfo *img, time_t
                                                       cursec, struct coordinfo *coords,
  slopex=(img->cols-1)/(MAXX-MINX);
                                                       struct ckptinfo *ckpts)
  slopey=(img->rows-1)/(MAXY-MINY);
                                                     int i:
  for (i=(coords->nocoord)-1;i>=0;i--) {
     newx=slopex*(coords->coordx[i]-MINX);
                                                    FILE *htmlfile;
     newy=slopey*(coords->coordy[i]-MINY);
     printf("Old coord: x: %lf y: %lf New
                                                     struct tm *curtime;
       coords: x: %d y: %d\n",
coords->coordx[i],coords-
                                                    long locdaysec,locstart,locend,locnew;
char *typestr[]={"2-D GPS","3-D GPS","2-D
       >coordy[i],newx,newy);
                                                       DGPS", "3-D DGPS"};
     size=BOXSIZE;
                                                     /* Open the html file for blocks and times
/* Make a box */
                                                       if ((htmlfile=fopen(INCLUDETMP, "w")) ==NULL)
     if (i == 0) {
       if ((boxl = newx-size*2) < 0)
                                                         printf("File %s cannot be opened!",
         box1=0:
                                                           INCLUDETMP);
       if ((boxr=newx+size*2) > (img->cols-
                                                         exit(1);
1))
         box1=img->cols-1;
                                                       fprintf(htmlfile, "<TABLE
       if ((boxt=newy-size*2) < 0)
                                                    BORDER><TR><TD><TD>
         boxt=0:
                                                         Time<TD>Speed<TD>Data type<TD></TR>\n");
       if ((boxb=newy+size*2) > (img->rows-
                                                       for (i=coords->nocoord-1;i>=0;i--) {
11)
                                                         curtime=localtime(&cursec);
         boxb=img->rows-1;
                                                         locdaysec=coords->utmtime[i]+curtime-
                                                           >tm_gmtoff;
     else {
                                                         fprintf(htmlfile, "<TR><TD
       if ((boxl = newx-size) < 0)
                                                    ALIGN=CENTER><IMG
         box1=0;
                                                         SRC=box%d.gif><TD>%2d:%02d:%02d %s<TD>
       if ((boxr = newx+size) > (img->cols-
                                                            %5.11f MPH<TD>%s</TR>\n"
                                                            i+1, locdaysec/3600, (locdaysec %
1))
                                                           3600)/60,locdaysec % 60,
curtime->tm_zone,coords-
         boxl=img->cols-1;
       if ((boxt = newy-size) < 0)
         boxt=0;
                                                           >speed(i),typestr[coords->type[i]]);
       if ((boxb = newy+size) > (img->rows-
1))
                                                       fprintf(htmlfile, "</TABLE><P>\n");
         boxb=img->rows-1;
       }
                                                    /* Print travel data in another table */
    printf("Bounding box: L: %d R: %d T: %d
                                                       fprintf(htmlfile, "<TABLE BORDER><TR><TD>
  B: %d\n",box1,boxr,boxt,boxb);
                                                         Segment<TD>Start Time<TD>Travel
  if (i == 0) {
                                                         Time</TR>\n");
    for (y=boxt;y <= boxb;y++)
                                                       for (i=0;i<ckpts->nockpt;i++) {
       for (x=-1;x<=1;x++) {
                                                         if (ckpts->starttime[i]==0) {
         img->imager[y*img->cols+newx+x]=img-
                                                           fprintf(htmlfile, "<TR><TD>%d<TD>N/A
            >maxval:
                                                              <TD>N/A</TR>\n",i+1);
         img->imageg[y*img->cols+newx+x]=0;
         img->imageb[y*img->cols+newx+x]=0;
                                                         else {
                                                           curtime=localtime(&cursec);
       for (x=boxl;x<=boxr;x++)
                                                           locstart=ckpts->starttime[i]+curtime-
         for (y=-1;y=1;y++) {
                                                             >tm_gmtoff;
            img->imager[(newy+y)*img->cols+x]=
                                                           locend=ckpts->endtime[i]+curtime-
              img->maxval;
                                                             >tm_gmtoff;
            img->imageg[(newy+y)*img-
                                                           locnew=ckpts->newstarttime[i]+curtime-
>cols+x]=0;
                                                             >tm omtoff:
                                                           fprintf(htmlfile, "<TR><TD>%d<TD>%2d:
```

```
%02d:%02d %s<TD>%2d:%02d</TR>\n",
          i+1, locstart/3600,
(locstart %3600)/60,locstart%60,
                                                        if ((fscanf(ckptfile, "%d", &(ckpts-
          curtime->tm_zone,(locend-
                                                     >nockpt)))
locstart)/60.
                                                          ! = 1
          (locend-locstart) % 60);
                                                          printf("Couldn't read checkpoint file %s
     }
                                                            !\n",fname);
                                                          fclose(ckptfile);
   fprintf(htmlfile, "</TABLE><P>\n");
                                                          exit(1);
   fclose(htmlfile);
                                                       /******************************
/* Subroutine to read in the coordinate
>ckptxe[i]),
                                                            &(ckpts->ckptye[i]),
void readcoord(char *fname, int curdaysec,
                                                            &(ckpts->starttime[i]),&(ckpts-
  struct coordinfo *coords)
                                                            >endtime[i]),&(ckpts-
                                                     >newstarttime[i])))
FILE *coordfile;
                                                            !=7) {
double lat, lon, btime, curspeed;
                                                            printf("Couldn't read checkpoints\n");
int curtype;
                                                            fclose(ckptfile);
  if ((coordfile=fopen(fname, "rb")) == NULL)
                                                            exit(1);
     printf("File %s cannot be
opened!", fname);
     exit(1);
  3
                                                     /* Subroutine to write out checkpoint files*/
/* Read coordinates */
  if ((fscanf(coordfile, "%lf %lf %lf %lf %d",
                                                     void writeckpt(char *fname, struct ckptinfo
     &btime, &lat, &lon,
                                                       *ckpts}
     &curspeed,&curtype)) != 5) {
printf("Couldn't read coordinate file %s
                                                     FILE *ckptfile;
       !\n",fname);
                                                     int i:
     fclose(coordfile);
                                                       if ((ckptfile=fopen(fname, "wt")) == NULL) {
                                                         printf("File %s cannot be
  else {
                                                     opened! ", fname);
     fclose(coordfile);
                                                         exit(1);
     printf("UTM: %lf Lat: %lf Lon:
f^n,
                                                       if ((fprintf(ckptfile,"%d\n",ckpts-
       btime, lat, lon);
                                                     >nockpt))
     if (curdaysec-btime <= SAVEMIN*60) {
  if (( lon < MINX) || (lon > MAXX) ||
    (lat < MAXY) || (lat > MINY)) {
    printf("Coordinates out of map
                                                         == EOF)
                                                         printf("Couldn't write checkpoint file %s
                                                          !\n",fname);
                                                         fclose(ckptfile);
            range\n");
                                                         exit(1);
                                                       for (i=0;i<ckpts->nockpt;i++) {
   if ((fprintf(ckptfile,"%lf %lf %lf %lf
       else {
         coords->utmtime[coords-
            >nocoord]=btime;
          coords->coordx(coords->nocoord)=lon;
                                                            %lf %lf\n",ckpts->ckptxs[i],
         coords->coordy[coords->nocoord]=lat;
                                                            ckpts->ckptys[i],ckpts-
         coords->speed[coords-
                                                    >ckptxe[i],ckpts-
            >nocoord] =curspeed;
                                                            >ckptye[i],ckpts->starttime[i],
          coords->type[(coords->nocoord)++]=
                                                            ckpts->endtime[i],ckpts-
         curtype;
                                                            >newstarttime[i])) == EOF) {
                                                            printf("Couldn't write
       3
                                                    checkpoints\n");
     else {
                                                           fclose(ckptfile);
      printf("Coordinates too old...\n");
                                                            exit(1);
                                                         }
  }
}
                                                       fclose(ckptfile);
                                                         Subroutine to read input image
/*Subroutine to read in the checkpoint
                                                    void readimage(char *fname, struct imginfo
                   files
                                                     *img)
void readckpt(char *fname, struct ckptinfo
                                                    FILE *infile;
  *ckpts)
                                                    int x,y;
FILE *ckptfile;
int i;
  if ((ckptfile=fopen(fname, "rb")) == NULL) {
                                                       if ((infile=fopen(fname, "rb")) == NULL) {
    printf("File %s cannot be
                                                       printf("File %s cannot be opened!", fname);
opened!", fname);
                                                       exit(1);
    exit(1);
                                                       }
```

```
/* Read the magic number */
if ((getfilech(infile) != 'P') []
    (getfilech(infile) != '6')) {
                                                          ich=getc( file );
                                                          if (ich == EOF) {
                                                            printf( "EOF / read error" );
     printf("Bad magic number!\n");
                                                            exit(1);
     exit(1);
                                                          ch = (char) ich;
 /* Read number of rows and columns and max
                                                       while ( ch != '\n' && ch != '\r' );
   value */
   img->cols=getint(infile);
                                                     return ch;
   img->rows=getint(infile);
   img->maxval=getint(infile);
   printf("Rows: %d Cols: %d Max value:
                                                   /********************
     %d\n",img->rows,img->cols,img->maxval);
                                                   /* Subroutine to get the next byte from */
                                                   /* Put aside some space and read an image */
if (((img->imager=(unsigned char *)
                                                   unsigned char getrawbyte( FILE *file )
     malloc(img->rows*(img->cols))) == NULL)
     ((img->imageg=(unsigned char *)
                                                     register int iby;
malloc(img-
                                                     iby = getc( file );
     >rows*(img->cols))) == NULL)
                                                     if ( iby == EOF ) {
     ((img->imageb=(unsigned char
                                                       printf( "EOF / read error" );
malloc(img-
                                                       exit(1);
     >rows*(img->cols))) == NULL)) {
     printf("Could not allocate enough
                                                     return (unsigned char) iby;
     memory\n");
     exit(1);
                                                   /***************
                                                   for (y=0;y<img->rows;y++) {
  for (x=0;x<(img->cols);x++) {
                                                   int getint( FILE *file )
       img->imager[y*(img->cols)+x]=
  getrawbyte(infile);
                                                     register char ch;
       img->imageg[y*(img->cols)+x]=
  getrawbyte(infile);
                                                     register int i;
       img->imageb[y*(img->cols)+x]=
         getrawbyte(infile);
                                                       ch = getfilech( file );
  }
                                                     while ( ch == ' ' | ch == '\t' | ch ==
  fclose(infile);
                                                   '\n'
                                                       || ch == '\r' );
if ( ch < '0' || ch > '9' ) {
   printf( "junk in file where an integer
/* Subroutine to calculate the distance */
should be" );
exit(1);
double calcdist(double lat1, double lon1,
                                                       i = 0;
  double lat2, double lon2)
                                                       ინ
double diffx, diffy, result;
  diffx=MPERDEGLON*(lon1-lon2);
  diffy=MPERDEGLAT*(lat1-lat2);
                                                         i = i * 10 + ch - '0';
                                                         ch = getfilech( file );
printf("X1 %1f Y1 %1f X2 %1f Y2 %1f diffx %1f
diffy %1f\n",lon1,lat1,lon2,lat2,diffx,
                                                     while ( ch >= '0' && ch <= '9' );
                                                     return i;
  diffy);
  result=sqrt(diffx*diffx+diffy*diffy);
  printf("Result is %lf\n", result);
                                                   /****************
  return(result);
                                                  void ssort(int n,double a[],double b[],double
/*************
                                                    c[],double d[],int e[])
/*Subroutine to get character from image */
                                                  int i,j,y;
                   file
double v,u,w,x;
char getfilech(FILE *file)
                                                     for (j=2;j<=n;j++) {
  register int ich;
                                                       v=a[j-1];
u=b[j-1];
  register char ch;
                                                       w=c[j-1];
  ich = getc( file );
                                                       x=d[j-1];
  if ( ich == EOF ) {
                                                       y=e[j-1];
    printf( "EOF / read error" );
                                                       i=j-1:
    exit(1);
                                                       while (i > 0 \&\& a[i-1] < v) {
                                                         a[i]=a[i-1];
  ch = (char) ich;
if (ch == '#') {
                                                         b[i]=b[i-1];
                                                       c[i]=c[i-1];
    ďо
                                                       d[i]=d[i-1];
```

```
e[i]=e[i-1];
i--;
}
a[i]=v;
b[i]=u;
c[i]=w;
d[i]=x;
e[i]=y;
}
```

.. and ...

### **APPENDIX F: CASE STUDIES**

### **GPS Data Collection Summary - Baton Rouge**

#### Notes:

- 1. Traffic type: AMP (am peak); PMP (pm peak); OP (off peak).
- 2. .ndc refers to the filename.ndc input data file containing both DGPS data and data that could not be differentially corrected.
- 3. .dc refers to the filename.dc containing only DGPS data.
- 4. DGPS (%) is the ratio of .dc to .ndc file sizes. It is a measure of the proportion of GPS points that were differentially correct.
- 5. Driver init. refers to the initials of the student who made the run in the field.
- 6. .nas refers to the filename.nas file that results after data reduction.
- 7. No. rec. refers to the number of records contained in each filename.nas file.
- 8. Data red. refers to the initials of the student who did the data reduction.

| ****   |         |          | Raw Da    | ıta      |      |        | R         | educed Dat | ta        |   |
|--------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|-----------|------------|-----------|---|
| Date   | Traffic | File     | .ndc file | .dc file | DGPS | Driver | .nas file | No. of     | Data      | Comment                                 |
|        | type    | Name     | (bytes)   | (bytes)  | %    | init.  | (bytes)   | Records    | Reduction | Comment                                 |
| 950516 | OP      | 05162251 | 136,400   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 20,088    | 372        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 05170125 | 146,916   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 21,995    | 415        | MS        |   |
| 950530 | OP      | 05292055 | 211,948   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 28,938    | 546        | MS        |   |
| 950601 | OP      | 04101705 | 240,768   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 29,044    | 548        | MS        |   |
| 950605 | OP      | 04141730 | 188,892   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 22,631    | 427        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 04142132 | 145,200   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 16,589    | 313        | MS        | *************************************** |
| 950606 | OP      | 04151813 | 129,140   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 16,536    | 312        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 04152049 | 192,236   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 23,108    | 436        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 06052134 | 162,052   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 15,105    | 285        | MS        | *************************************** |
|        | OP      | 06060110 | 119,944   | 0        | 0    | JМ     | 13,992    | 264        | MS        |   |
| 950607 | OP      | 04161734 | 213,356   | 0        | 0    | JМ     | 21,995    | 415        | MS        | T                                       |
|        | OP      | 04162146 | 135,652   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 14,204    | 268        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 06062047 | 145,816   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 22,580    | 426        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 06070016 | 179,740   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 26,661    | 503        | MS        | *************************************** |
| 950608 | OP      | 04172211 | 171,468   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 23,320    | 440        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 06072036 | 215,072   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 31,802    | 600        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 06080106 | 128,876   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 13,409    | 253        | MS        |   |
| 950609 | OP      | 04181727 | 222,024   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 31,111    | 587        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 04182145 | 152,152   | 0        | 0    | JМ     | 13,727    | 259        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 06082044 | 133,716   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 13,358    | 252        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 06090028 | 146,432   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 13,621    | 257        | MS        |   |
| 950613 | AMP     | 04221503 | 221,144   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 29,258    | 552        | MS        |   |
|        | PMP     | 04222327 | 193,380   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 24,804    | 468        | MS        |   |
| 950614 | AMP     | 04231514 | 177,012   | 0        | 0    | JМ     | 20,193    | 381        | MS        |   |
|        | AMP     | 06131835 | 170,764   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 24,910    | 470        | MS        |   |
|        | PMP     | 06140352 | 211,816   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 25,546    | 482        | MS        | .,,                                     |
| 950615 | AMP     | 04241458 | 224,004   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 27,191    | 513        | MS        |   |
|        | PMP     | 04242316 | 234,520   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 17,914    | 338        | MS        |   |
|        | AMP     | 06141822 | 212,256   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 19,769    | 373        | MS        |   |
|        | PMP     | 06150237 | 231,616   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 28,567    | 539        | MS        |   |
| 950616 | PMP     | 06160239 | 187,264   | 107,932  | 57.6 | MA     | 23,400    | 468        | MS        |   |
|        | PMP     | 06162320 | 216,832   | 60,324   | 27.8 | MA     | 19,150    | 383        | MS        |   |
| 950619 | PMP     | 06191442 | 234,208   | 192,412  | 82,2 | JM     | 27,250    | 545        | MS        |   |
|        | AMP     | 06191508 | 217,932   | 200,376  | 91.9 | JM     | 27,878    | 526        | MS        |   |
| 950620 | PMP     | 06200239 | 221,188   | 113,300  | 51.2 | MA     | 25,758    | 486        | MS        |   |
|        | AMP     | 06200638 | 184,404   | 104,236  | 56.5 | JM     | 24,168    | 456        | MS        |   |
|        | PMP     | 06201447 | 179,784   | 100,496  | 55.9 | JM     | 24,857    | 469        | MS        |   |
|        | AMP     | 06201835 | 237,952   | 214,412  | 90.1 | MA     | 26,924    | 508        | MS        |   |
| 950621 | PMP     | 06210231 | 218,504   | 43,076   | 19.7 | JM     | 20,034    | 378        | MS        |   |
|        | AMP     | 06210643 | 193,512   | 84,788   | 43.8 | MA     | 27,927    | 527        | MS        |   |
|        | PMP     | 06211447 | 223,212   | 26,752   | 12.0 | MA     | 27,196    | 523        | MS        |   |
|        | AMP     | 06211819 | 177,144   | 104,016  | 58.7 | JM     | 20,193    | 381        | MS        |   |
| 950622 | PMP     | 06220309 | 134,904   | 93,016   | 68.9 | MA     | 14,628    | 276        | MS        |   |
|        | PMP     | 06221507 | 172,436   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 21,677    | 409        | MS        |   |
|        | AMP     | 06221825 | 160,248   | 8,228    | 5.1  | MA     | 21,677    | 409        | MS        |   |
| 950623 | AMP     | 06230624 | 145,464   | 54,604   | 37.5 | MA     | 22,578    | 426        | MS        |   |
|        | PMP     | 06231505 | 166,848   | 116,380  | 69.8 | MA     | 22,790    | 430        | MS        |   |
| 950625 | AMP     | 06250615 | 137,720   | 117,216  | 85.1 | JM     | 19,750    | 395        | MS        |   |
|        | AMP     | 06251826 | 105,336   | 85,624   | 81.3 | MA     | 13,900    | 278        | MS        |   |
| 950626 | AMP     | 06260633 | 114,664   | 62,172   | 54.2 | JM     | 20,140    | 380        | MS        | *************************************** |
|        | PMP     | 06261542 | 138,732   | 77,924   | 56.2 | JM     | 20,460    | 387        | MS        | *************************************** |
| 950627 | PMP     | 06270231 | 189,948   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 22,419    | 423        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 06270824 | 198,396   | 4,092    | 2.1  | MA     | 17,967    | 339        | MS        |   |
|        | PMP     | 06271447 | 179,388   | 0        | 0    | MA     | 16,748    | 316        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 06272013 | 170,412   | 42,196   | 24.8 | JM     | 17,596    | 332        | MS        |   |
| 950628 | OP      | 06280846 | 221,408   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 28,249    | 533        | MS        |   |
|        | OP      | 06281309 | 205,480   | 0        | 0    | JM     | 26,712    | 504        | MS        |   |

|                    |            |                      | Raw Da             | ta       |            |          | R                | educed Dat | a         |                  |
|--------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|------------|----------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------------|
| Date               | Traffic    | File                 | .ndc file          | .dc file | DGPS       | Driver   | .nas file        | No. of     | Data      | Comment          |
|                    | type       | Name                 | (bytes)            | (hytes)  | %          | init.    | (bytes)          | Records    | Reduction |                  |
| 950629             | OP         | 06290056             | 279,180            | 53,988   | 19.3       | JM       | 18,762           | 354        | MS        |                  |
|                    | AMP        | 06290702             | 180,488            | 106,744  | 59.1       | MA       | 23,426           | 442        | MS        |                  |
|                    | OP         | 06291340             | 157,520            | 129,844  | 82.4       | MA       | 17,543           | 331        | MS        |                  |
| 0.5045.0           | AMP        | 06291850             | 136,708            | 29,832   | 21.8       | JM       | 21,783           | 411        | MS        |                  |
| 950630             | OP         | 06301337             | 263,692            | 237,248  | 90,0       | MA       | 18,921           | 357        | MS        |                  |
| 22222              | OP         | 06301340             | 157,520            | 129,844  | 82.4       | MA       | 17,543           | 331        | MS        |                  |
| 950702             | AMP        | 07020628             | 104,852            | 22,264   | 21.2       | JM       | 16,700           | 334        | MS        |                  |
| 250505             | AMP        | 07021820             | 90,024             | 51,656   | 57.4       | MA       | 16,052           | 321        | MS        |                  |
| 950703             | PMP        | 07030234             | 189,156            | 39,776   | 21.0       | MA       | 18,815           | 355        | MS        |                  |
|                    | AMP        | 07030627             | 193,424            | 0        | 0          | JM       | 19,239           | 363        | MS        |                  |
|                    | PMP        | 07031500             | 199,144            | 48,488   | 24.3       | JM       | 19,186           | 362        | MS        |                  |
| 070707             | AMP        | 07031833             | 181,236            | 134,156  | 74.0       | MA       | 17,914           | 338        | MS        |                  |
| 950705             | OP         | 07051351             | 139,568            | 28,160   | 20.2       | MA       | 21,783           | 411        | MS        |                  |
| 950706             | AMP        | 07060616             | 169,136            | 73,260   | 43.3       | JM       | 21,306           | 402        | MS        |                  |
| 050707             | PMP        | 07062004             | 189,948            | 157,564  | 83.0       | MA       | 20,087           | 379        | MS        |                  |
| 950707             | AMP        | 07071059             | 227,040            | 208,296  | 91.7       | MA       | 29,044           | 550        | MS        |                  |
| 050700             | PMP        | 07071920             | 457,908            | 447,524  | 97.7       | MA       | 29,044           | 548        | MS        |                  |
| 950709  <br>950711 | PMP        | 07090234             | 189,156            | 39,776   | 21.0       | JM       | 18,301           | 366        | MS        |                  |
| 950/11             | OP OP      | 07111433             | 312,444            | 246,180  | 78.8       | JM       | 27,772           | 524        | MS        |                  |
| 050710             | PMP        | 07111945<br>07121348 | 337,436            | 76,076   | 22.5       | MA       | 27,984           | 529        | MS        |                  |
| 950712             | OP         | 07121348             | 356,268            | 163,768  | 45.9       | JM       | 25,228           | 476        | MS        |                  |
| 950713             | PMP<br>AMP | 07122148             | 166,452            | 0        | 0          | MA       | 7,791            | 147        | MS        |                  |
| 930/13             | OP         | 07131120             | 215,072<br>285,208 | 284,504  | 99.7       | JM<br>MA | 18,444           | 348        | MS        |                  |
| 950714             | AMP        | 07131910             | 372,504            | 372,504  |            | MA       | 22,633           | 427        | MS        |                  |
| 930714             | PMP        | 07141129             | 363,132            | 363,132  | 100<br>100 | MA<br>JM | 18,785           | 383        | MS        |                  |
| 950717             | OP         | 07171225             | 363,572            | 363,572  | 100        | JM       | 12,857<br>22,184 | 262<br>451 | MS<br>MS  |                  |
| 220717             | OP OP      | 07171223             | 360,932            | 359,304  | 99.5       | JM       | 22,164           | 450        | MS        | диле             |
| 950718             | AMP        | 07171003             | 364,320            | 364,188  | 100        | JM       | 22,104           | 450        | MS        |                  |
| 200710             | PMP        | 07181921             | 408,144            | 408,100  | 100        | JM       | 22,550           | 451        | MS        |                  |
| 950719             | AMP        | 07191104             | 342,716            | 342,716  | 100        | JM       | 23,005           | 460        | MS        |                  |
|                    | PMP        | 07191912             | 399,080            | 399,080  | 100        | JM       | 22,959           | 459        | MS        |                  |
| 950720             | AMP        | 07201104             | 320,012            | 319,660  | 100        | JM       | 24,750           | 495        | MS        |                  |
|                    | PMP        | 07201914             | 364,628            | 364,188  | 100        | JM       | 24,500           | 490        | MS        |                  |
| 950723             | AMP        | 07231107             | 87,956             | 87,956   | 001        | JM       | 6,350            | 135        | MS        |                  |
|                    | AMP        | 07231200             | 88,572             | 88,572   | 001        | JM       | 6,900            | 138        | MS        |                  |
| 950724             | OP         | 07241357             | 373,824            | 373,824  | 100        | MA       | 20,029           | 400        | MS        |                  |
|                    | OP         | 07241811             | 397,584            | 397,584  | 100        | MA       | 19,700           | 394        | MS        |                  |
| 950725             | AMP        | 07251127             | 330,132            | 0        | 0          | JM       | 25,150           | 503        | MS        | def, cable to PC |
|                    | OP         | 07251300             | 534,248            | 533,676  | 99.9       | MA       | 54,204           | 1084       | MS        |                  |
|                    | OP         | 07251835             | 344,432            | 343,772  | 99.8       | MA       | 35,750           | 715        | MS        |                  |
|                    | PMP        | 07251929             | 330,088            | 328,768  | 99.6       | JM       | 26,053           | 521        | MS        |                  |
| 950726             | AMP        | 07261122             | 527,692            | 527,208  | 99.9       | MA       | 54,450           | 1089       | MS        |                  |
|                    | PMP        | 07261921             | 388,828            | 388,828  | 001        | MA       | 19,750           | 395        | MS        |                  |
| 950727             | OP         | 07271358             | 278,520            | 277,860  | 99.8       | MA       | 18,600           | 372        | MS        |                  |
|                    | PMP        | 07271915             | 454,652            | 454,476  | 100        | JM       | 26,850           | 537        | MS        |                  |
| 950728             | OP         | 07281259             | 330,924            | 330,880  | 100        | JМ       | 26,850           | 537        | MS        |                  |
|                    | PMP        | 07281914             | 372,680            | 372,680  | 100        | JМ       | 21,450           | 429        | MS        |                  |
| 950730             | AMP        | 07301035             | 98,736             | 98,736   | 100        | JM       | 8,450            | 169        | MS        |                  |
|                    | AMP        | 07301124             | 88,880             | 88,880   | 100        | JM       | 9,300            | 186        | MS        |                  |
| 950731             | OP         | 07311327             | 310,508            | 307,384  | 99.0       | JM       | 24,351           | 487        | MS        |                  |
|                    | PMP        | 07311917             | 309,056            | 309,056  | 100        | JM       | 21,001           | 420        | MS        | <u> </u>         |
| 950801             | AMP        | 08011112             | 331,188            | 330,308  | 99.7       | JM       | 26,850           | 537        | MS        |                  |
| ~                  | PMP        | 08011911             | 397,452            | 397,452  | 100        | JM       | 26,000           | 520        | MS        |                  |
| 950802             | OP         | 08021317             | 287,452            | 287,452  | 100        | JM       | 21,450           | 429        | MS        |                  |
| 050000             | OP         | 08021837             | 431,244            | 430,012  | 99.7       | JM       | 27,352           | 547        | MS        |                  |
| 950803             | AMP        | 08031104             | 338,844            | 338,712  | 99.9       | JM       | 25,650           | 514        | MS        |                  |

| Date   |         |           | Raw Da    | ta       |      |        | 1 12      | educed Dat | 2         |                               |
|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Date 1 | Traffic | File      | .ndc file | .dc file | DGPS | Driver | .nas file | No. of     | Data      | · Cammun_4                    |
|        | type    | Name      | (bytes)   | (bytes)  | %    | init.  | (bytes)   | Records    | Reduction | Comment                       |
|        | PMP     | 08031951  | 319,396   | 317,724  | 99.4 | JM     | 20,000    | 400        | MS        | <u> </u>                      |
| 950806 | AMP     | 08061121  | 99,704    | 99,704   | 001  | MA     | 7,250     | 145        | MS        | <u> </u>                      |
|        | AMP     | 08061208  | 86,504    | 86,504   | 100  | MA     | 7,250     | 141        | MS        |                               |
| 950807 | OP      | 08071310  | 420,244   | 418,044  | 99.4 | JM     | 27,950    | 560        | MS        |                               |
|        | PMP     | 08071926  | 431,508   | 431,332  | 99.9 | JM     | 26,350    | 527        | MS        |                               |
| 950808 | AMP     | 08081121  | 395,296   | 393,888  | 99.6 | JM     | 28,150    | 563        | MS        |                               |
|        | OP      | 08081805  | 344,960   | 344,960  | 100  | MA     | 24,300    | 486        | MS        |                               |
|        | OP      | 08081926  | 352,132   | 351,824  | 99.9 | JM     | 20,250    | 405        | MS        |                               |
| 950809 | AMP     | 08091120  | 407,132   | 407,132  | 100  | JM     | 26,602    | 532        | MS        |                               |
|        | AMP     | 08091124  | 355,564   | 355,564  | 100  | MA     | 19,750    | 395        | MS        |                               |
|        | PMP     | 08091930  | 409,772   | 0        | 0    | MA     | 19,550    | 391        | MS        |                               |
| 950810 | AMP     | 08101105  | 310,024   | 309,936  | 99.9 | JM     | 20,151    | 404        | MS        |                               |
|        | OP      | 08101316  | 197,428   | 0        | 0    | MA     | 18,251    | 365        | MS        | Prob with port                |
|        | OP      | 08101530  | 188,452   | 0        | 0    | MA     | 18,250    | 365        |           |                               |
|        | OP      | 08101827  | 323,268   | 322,784  | 99.8 | JM     | 20,050    | 401        | MS<br>MS  | Prob with port                |
|        | PMP     | 08101910  | 388,740   | 0        | 0    | MA     | 18,700    | 374        |           | Doob with and                 |
| 950811 | AMP     | 08111117  | 301,620   | 0        | 0    | MA     | 20,950    | 419        | MS<br>MS  | Prob with port                |
|        | OP      | 08111109  | 302,324   | 0        | 0    | MA     | 20,500    | 419        | MS        | Prob with port Prob with port |
| 950813 | AMP     | 08130422  | 126,896   | 126,676  | 99.8 | MA     | 7,050     | 142        | MS        | Prob with port                |
| 700015 | AMP     | 08130520  | 120,208   | 120,208  | 100  | MA     | 6,100     | 122        | MS        |                               |
|        | AMP     | 08131316  | 64,152    | 63,624   | 99.2 | JM     | 7,150     | 143        | MS        |                               |
|        | AMP     | 08131149  | 64152     | 64152    | 100  | JM     | 7,130     | 143        | MS        |                               |
| 950814 | AMP     | 08140408  | 289,256   | 288,640  | 99.7 | JM     | 20,600    | 412        | MS        |                               |
| 950815 | AMP     | 08150414  | 365,376   | 364,056  | 99.6 | JM     | 19,400    | 388        | MS        |                               |
| 200015 | OP      | 08151228  | 95,612    | 89,892   | 94.0 | JM     | 5,650     | 113        |           | D-f DC (                      |
|        | OP      | 08151311  | 249,480   | 248,820  | 99.7 | MA     | 20,900    | 418        | MS<br>MS  | Def. PC pow box               |
|        | PMP     | 08151945  | 353,452   | 352,616  | 99.7 | MA     | 18,150    | 363        | MS        |                               |
| 950816 | AMP     | 08160422  | 261,668   | 261,492  | 99.9 | MA     | 21,889    | 413        |           |                               |
| 20010  | OP      | 08160422  | 370,084   | 366,740  | 99.1 | MA     | 23,849    | 463        | MS<br>MS  |                               |
| 950817 | OP      | 08170609  | 361,152   | 361,152  | 100  | MA     | 18,150    | 363        | MS        |                               |
| 750017 | PMP     | 08171241  | 377,212   | 376,992  | 99.9 | MA     | 36,273    | 717        | MS        |                               |
|        | PMP     | 08171924  | 354,816   | 353,936  | 99.8 | JM     | 38,160    | 720        | MS        |                               |
| 950818 | OP      | 08181359  | 203,060   | 201,916  | 99.4 | MA     | 17,649    | 333        | MS        |                               |
|        | OP      | 08181805  | 244,112   | 243,540  | 99.8 | MA     | 11,289    | 213        | MS        |                               |
|        | OP      | 08181814  | 374,440   | 374,220  | 99.9 | JM     | 26,924    | 508        | MS        |                               |
| 950820 | AMP     | 08201104  | 188,144   | 0        | 0    | MA     | 18,550    | 350        | MS        |                               |
| 72020  | AMP     | 08201107  | 86,680    | 86,108   | 99.3 | JM     | 8,350     | 167        | MS        |                               |
|        | AMP     | 08201149  | 97,460    | 97,240   | 99.8 | JM     | 9,000     | 181        | MS        |                               |
|        | AMP     | 08201231  | 178,508   | 0        | 0    | MA     | 9,593     | 181        | MS        |                               |
| 950821 | PMP     | 08211953  | 361,196   | 360,052  | 99.7 | MS     | 26,978    | 509        | MS        |                               |
|        | PMP     | 08211956  | 208,736   | 207,856  | 99.8 | JM     | 15,794    | 298        | MS        |                               |
| 950822 | AMP     | 08221106  | 373,472   | 372,504  | 99.7 | JM     | 19,717    | 372        | MS        |                               |
|        | PMP     | 08221853  | 544,456   | 543,708  | 99.9 | MS     | 24,221    | 457        | MS        |                               |
|        | PMP     | 08222003  | 371,668   | 368,940  | 99.3 | JM     | 22,313    | 421        | MS        |                               |
| 950823 | AMP     | 08231202  | 431,508   | 431,288  | 99.9 | MS     | 38,584    | 728        | MS        |                               |
| 950824 | AMP     | 08241119  | 362,032   | 362,032  | 100  | JM     | 19,928    | 376        | MS        |                               |
|        | OP      | 08241349  | 361,812   | 360,536  | 99.6 | MS     | 26,288    | 496        | MS        |                               |
| 950928 | AMP     | 09281115  | 370,436   | 369,952  | 99.9 | BM     | 31,148    | 599        | DBH       |                               |
| 950929 | AMP     | 09291153  | 202,928   | 0        | 0    | BM     | 17,109    | 329        | DBH       |                               |
| 951002 | AMP     | 10021048  | 351,560   | 351,560  | 100  | BM     | 31,304    | 602        | DBH       |                               |
| 951003 | AMP     | 10031110  | 143,220   | 143,220  | 100  | BM     | 13,468    | 259        | DBH       |                               |
|        | AMP     | 10031118  | 323,928   | 323,884  | 100  | MS     | 22,516    | 433        | DBH       |                               |
| 951004 | AMP     | 10041128  | 324,588   | 324,324  | 99.9 | BM     | 31,304    | 602        | DBH       |                               |
| 951006 | AMP     | 10061111  | 146,080   | 145,948  | 99.9 | BM     | 13,208    | 254        | DBH       |                               |
| 951010 | AMP     | 10101136  | 204,556   | 204,380  | 100  | BM     | 22,828    | 439        | DBH       |                               |
|        |         | 10121100  | 372,372   | 371,888  | 99.9 | BM     | 16,536    | 312        | MS        |                               |
| 951012 | AMP     | 1012100 1 |           |          |      |        |           |            |           |                               |

|        |            |                      | Raw D              | ata                |      |          |                 | Reduced Da | ta         |         |
|--------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|------------|---------|
| Date   | Traffic    | i i                  | .ndc file          | .dc file           | DGPS | Driver   | .nas file       | No. of     | Data       | Comment |
|        | type       | Name                 | (bytes)            | (bytes)            | %    | init,    | (bytes)         | Records    | Reduction  | Comment |
| 951013 | AMP        | 10131103             | 211,816            | 211,728            | 100  | BM       | 7,420           | 140        | MS         | 1       |
| 071011 | PMP        | 10132003             | 204,072            | 204,028            | 99.9 | BP       | 13,104          | 252        | DBH        |         |
| 951016 | AMP        | 10161100             | 348,832            | 348,436            | 100  | BM       | 17,160          | 330        | DBH        |         |
| 051010 | PMP        | 10162149             | 156,772            | 156,596            | 99.9 | PT       | 11,284          | 217        | DBH        |         |
| 951018 | AMP        | 10181052             | 392,656            | 392,524            | 99.9 | BM       | 19,968          | 384        | DBH        |         |
| 051010 | PMP        | 10182023             | 265,320            | 0                  | 0    | PT       | 22,308          | 429        | DBH        |         |
| 951019 | AMP        | 10191129             | 270,160            | 269,852            | 99.9 | MS       | 15,444          | 297        | DBH        |         |
| 051000 | PMP        | 10192210             | 75,636             | 75,636             | 100  | BP       | 6,760           | 130        | DBH        |         |
| 951020 | AMP        | 10201054             | 385,924            | 385,924            | 100  | BM       | 29,900          | 575        | DBH        |         |
|        | PMP        | 10202044             | 366,740            | 366,476            | 100  | MS       | 27,560          | 530        | DBH        |         |
|        | PMP<br>PMP | 10202049             | 199,760            | 199,760            | 100  | BP       | 12,480          | 240        | DBH        |         |
| 951023 | AMP        | 10202232             | 44,484             | 44,484             | 100  | BP       | 2,288           | 44         | DBH        |         |
| 931023 | PMP        | 10231106             | 319,748            | 319,748            | 100  | BM       | 22,048          | 424        | DBH        |         |
| 951024 |            | 10232007             | 364,584            | 364,540            | 99.9 | РТ       | 33,540          | 645        | DBH        |         |
| 751024 | AMP<br>AMP | 10241105             | 328,064            | 328,020            | 99.9 | MS       | 29,796          | 573        | DBH        |         |
| 951025 |            | 10241111             | 384,076            | 382,624            | 99.6 | ВМ       | 29,120          | 560        | DBH        |         |
| 751023 | AMP<br>PMP | 10251051<br>10252045 | 327,668            | 327,668            | 100  | BM       | 26,780          | 515        | DBH        |         |
| 951026 | AMP        | 10232043             | 328,592            | 328,592            | 001  | PT       | 20,852          | 401        | DBH        |         |
| 731020 | AMP        |                      | 310,420            | 310,288            | 99.9 | BM       | 19,292          | 371        | DBH        |         |
|        | OP         | 10261121             | 327,448            | 325,908            | 99.5 | MS       | 30,056          | 578        | DBH        |         |
|        | PMP        | 10261812             | 228,096            | 227,964            | 99.9 | PT       | 22,464          | 432        | DBH        |         |
| 951027 | PMP        | 10262032<br>10272036 | 187,440            | 187,440            | 100  | BP       | 6,656           | 128        | DBH        |         |
| 931027 | PMP        |                      | 304,656            | 304,348            | 99.9 | MS       | 15,964          | 307        | DBH        |         |
| 951030 | AMP        | 10272046<br>10301343 | 339,944<br>167,948 | 339,944            | 100  | BP       | 13,728          | 264        | DBH        |         |
| 251030 | PMP        | 10301343             | 333,652            | 168,036            | 99.9 | BM       | 14,508          | 279        | DBH        |         |
| 951031 | AMP        | 10302120             | 234,212            | 332,288            | 99.6 | PT       | 18,616          | 358        | DBH        |         |
| 201031 | AMP        | 10311257             | 109,164            | 234,212            | 100  | BM       | 22,620          | 435        | DBH        |         |
| 951101 | AMP        | 11011219             | 189,464            | 108,988<br>189,464 | 99.8 | MS       | 8,216           | 158        | DBH        |         |
| 701101 | PMP        | 11012131             | 274,604            | 274,560            | 99.9 | BM       | 17,680          | 340        | DBH        |         |
| 951102 | AMP        | 11021151             | 276,232            | 274,300            | 99.9 | PT       | 803,01          | 204        | DBH        |         |
|        | AMP        | 11021122             | 303,468            | 303,160            | 99.9 | BM       | 22,984          | 442        | DBH        |         |
|        | OP         | 11021924             | 168,124            | 168,124            | 100  | MS<br>PT | 15,808          | 304        | DBH        |         |
|        | PMP        | 11022109             | 217,448            | 216,480            | 99.6 | BP       | 13,364          | 257        | DBH        |         |
| 951103 | AMP        | 11031153             | 198,176            | 196,724            | 99.3 | BM       | 10,504<br>6,084 | 202        | DBH        |         |
|        | PMP        | 11032150             | 344,577            | 343,963            | 99.8 | MS       | 15,964          | 117        | DBH        |         |
| 951106 | AMP        | 11061210             | 245,432            | 245,432            | 100  | BM       | 13,936          | 307<br>268 | DBH        |         |
| 951107 | AMP        | 11071150             | 191,092            | 191,092            | 100  | BM       | 16,900          | 325        | DBH        |         |
| 951108 | PMP        | 11082111             | 343,684            | 341,704            | 99.4 | PT       | 17,888          | 344        | DBH<br>DBH |         |
| 951109 | AMP        | 11091229             | 369,732            | 369,732            | 100  | ВМ       | 22,100          | 425        | DBH        |         |
|        | AMP        | 11091249             | 54,340             | 54,340             | 100  | MS       | 1,040           | 20         | DBH        |         |
|        | AMP        | 11091321             | 95,920             | 95,876             | 99.9 | MS       | 2,704           | 52         | DBH        |         |
|        | PMP        | 11092217             | 184,272            | 183,876            | 99.8 | BP       | 6,760           | 130        | DBH        |         |
| 51110  | AMP        | 11101230             | 276,012            | 276,012            | 100  | BM       | 16,900          | 325        | DBH        |         |
|        | PMP        | 11102136             | 237,424            | 237,336            | 99.9 | BP       | 14,560          | 280        | DBH        |         |
|        | PMP        | 11102140             | 338,326            | 337,239            | 99.7 | MS       | 18,824          | 362        | DBH        |         |
| 051113 | AMP        | 11131236             | 413,468            | 413,380            | 99.9 | BM       | 29,328          | 564        | DBH        |         |
|        | PMP        | 11132124             | 447,591            | 443,500            | 1.00 | PT       | 21,736          | 418        | DBH        |         |
| 51114  | AMP        | 11141232             | 315,436            | 315,392            | 99.9 | BM       | 19,240          | 370        | DBH        |         |
| 51115  | AMP        | 11151218             | 409,728            | 409,728            | 100  | BM       | 29,172          | 561        | DBH        |         |
| G1115  | PMP        | 11152055             | 358,600            | 357,984            | 99.8 | PT       | 27,508          | 529        | DBH        |         |
| 51116  | AMP        | 11161237             | 343,552            | 343,552            | 100  | MS       | 26,728          | 514        | DBH        |         |
|        | AMP        | 11161239             | 182,380            | 182,380            | 100  | BM       | 14,716          | 283        | DBH        |         |
| 511.5  | PMP        | 11162114             | 219,516            | 218,240            | 99.5 | BP       | 12,480          | 240        | DBH        |         |
| 51117  | AMP        | 11171223             | 183,040            | 182,952            | 99.9 | BM       | 22,568          | 434        | DBH        |         |
|        | OP         | 11171920             | 207,504            | 206,844            | 99.7 | PT       | 11,232          | 216        | DBH        |         |
|        | PMP        | 11172120             | 366,725            | 366,596            | 99.9 | MS       | 27,612          | 531        | DBH        |         |

|        |         |          | Raw D     | ata      |      |        | 1         | Reduced Da | to        | 1                |
|--------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------|
| Date   | Traffic | File     | .ndc file | .dc file | DGPS | Driver | .nas file | No. of     | Data      | Comment          |
|        | type    | Name     | (bytes)   | (bytes)  | %    | init.  | (bytes)   | Records    | Reduction | Comment          |
| 951120 | AMP     | 11201235 | 86,460    | 86,460   | 100  | BM     | 8,892     | 171        |           |                  |
|        | PMP     | 11202129 | 188,936   | 188,100  | 99.9 | PT     | 8,112     | 156        | DBH       | Battery ran out  |
| 951121 | AMP     | 11211223 | 190,960   | 190,740  | 99.9 | BM     | 22,464    | 432        | DBH       |                  |
|        | AMP     | 11211226 | 327,228   | 327,228  | 100  | MS     | 26,364    | 507        | DBH       |                  |
| 951122 | AMP     | 11221216 | 326,260   | 324,148  | 99.4 | BM     | 19,916    |            | DBH       |                  |
| 951127 | AMP     | 11271229 | 277,596   | 277,244  | 99.9 | BM     | 19,916    | 383        | DBH       |                  |
|        | PMP     | 11272119 | 239,888   | 239,888  | 100  | PT     | 19,916    | 384        | DBH       |                  |
| 951128 | AMP     | 11281230 | 257,444   | 257,136  | 99.9 | MS     | 16,120    | 371        | DBH       |                  |
|        | AMP     | 11281238 | 380,952   | 380,908  | 100  | BM     |           | 310        | DBH       |                  |
|        | PMP     | 11282038 | 459,461   | 459,461  | 100  | PT     | 29,172    | 561        | DBH       |                  |
| 951129 | AMP     | 11291215 | 333,784   | 333,520  | 99.9 |        | 25,428    | 489        | DBH       |                  |
| 951130 | AMP     | 11301239 | 275,440   | 275,000  | 99.8 | BM     | 22,100    | 425        | DBH       |                  |
| 951201 | AMP     | 12011218 | 282,832   | 282,304  | 99.8 | BM     | 19,760    | 380        | DBH       |                  |
|        | PMP     | 12012143 | 308,725   | 308,373  |      | BM     | 18,876    | 363        | DBH       |                  |
|        | PMP     | 12012143 | 42,944    |          | 99.9 | PT     | 12,688    | 244        | DBH       |                  |
|        | PMP     | 12012208 |           | 42,944   | 100  | MS     | 1,404     | 27         | DBH       | Batt. disconnect |
| 951204 | AMP     | 12012229 | 264,687   | 264,515  | 99.9 | MS     | 8,424     | 162        | DBH       | Reconnect batt.  |
| 731204 | PMP     |          | 303,468   | 303,380  | 100  | BM     | 17,108    | 329        | DBH       |                  |
| 951205 | PMP     | 12042041 | 459,903   | 459,771  | 99.9 | PT     | 20,176    | 388        | DBH       |                  |
| 951206 |         | 12052144 | 238,392   | 238,260  | 99.9 | PT     | 29,432    | 566        | DBH       |                  |
| 951207 | PMP     | 12062131 | 181,896   | 181,632  | 99.9 | PT     | 8,060     | 155        | DBH       |                  |
| 931207 | AMP     | 12071228 | 137,192   | 137,192  | 100  | BM     | 6,292     | 120        | DBH       |                  |
|        | AMP     | 12071229 | 347,908   | 347,776  | 99.9 | MS     | 19,552    | 376        | DBH       |                  |
| 051000 | PMP     | 12072134 | 319,711   | 319,366  | 99.9 | BP     | 12,720    | 240        | MS        |                  |
| 951208 | AMP     | 12081234 | 179,916   | 179,916  | 100  | BM     | 14,628    | 276        | MS        |                  |
|        | PMP     | 12081942 | 530,640   | 530,640  | 100  | BP     | 29,786    | 562        | MS        |                  |
|        | PMP     | 12082151 | 351439    | 351,307  | 99.9 | MS     | 20,020    | 385        | DBH       |                  |
| 951211 | AMP     | 12111216 | 141,460   | 141,460  | 100  | BM     | 13,312    | 256        | DBH       |                  |
|        | PMP     | 12112146 | 292,675   | 292,675  | 100  | PT     | 16,692    | 321        | DBH       |                  |
| 951212 | AMP     | 12121228 | 218,152   | 218,152  | 100  | BM     | 19,604    | 377        | DBH       |                  |
|        | РМР     | 12122047 | 349,184   | 349,184  | 100  | РŢ     | 18,252    | 351        | DBH       |                  |
| 951213 | AMP     | 12131220 | 302,456   | 301,444  | 100  | BM     | 18,980    | 365        | DBH       |                  |
|        | PMP     | 12132107 | 294,800   | 294,800  | 100  | BP     | 22,828    | 439        | DBH       |                  |
|        | PMP     | 12132111 | 316,712   | 316,668  | 99.9 | PT     | 20,540    | 395        | DBH       |                  |
| 951214 | AMP     | 12141224 | 144,364   | 144,364  | 100  | BM     | 6,240     | 120        | DBH       |                  |
|        | PMP     | 12142203 | 263,723   | 261,694  | 99.2 | BP     | 8,528     | 164        | DBH       |                  |
| 951218 | OP      | 12181440 | 214,632   | 214,368  | 99.8 | MA     | 22,672    | 436        | BP        |                  |
|        | OP      | 12181844 | 305,668   | 305,284  | 99.9 | MA     | 19,610    | 370        | MS        |                  |
|        | PMP     | 12182104 | 129,976   | 129,976  | 100  | MA     | 8,586     | 162        | MS        |                  |
| 951219 | AMP     | 12191223 | 263,472   | 263,384  | 99.9 | MA     | 13,727    | 259        | MS        |                  |
|        | AMP     | 12191232 | 498,256   | 498,256  | 100  | ВМ     | 38,796    | 732        | MS        |                  |
|        | OP      | 12191840 | 178,552   | 178,508  | 99.9 | BP     | 13,992    | 153        |           |                  |
|        | OP      | 12191438 | 252,560   | 252,472  | 99.9 | MA     | 8,109     | 264        | MS        |                  |
|        | OP      | 12191901 | 169,708   | 169,708  | 100  | MA     | 12,720    | 240        | MS        |                  |
|        | PMP     | 12192122 | 187,440   | 187,088  | 99.8 | MA     | 12,720    | 245        | MS        |                  |
|        | PMP     | 12192123 | 235,312   | 235,092  | 99.9 | BP     |           |            | MS        |                  |
| 951220 | OP      | 12201539 | 249,788   | 249,040  | 99.7 |        | 22,101    | 417        | MS        |                  |
|        | OP      | 12201608 | 163,460   | 163,460  | 100  | MA     | 12,243    | 231        | MS        |                  |
| -      | OP      | 12201837 | 285,604   | 283,888  |      | MS     | 16,430    | 310        | MS        |                  |
|        | OP      | 12201837 |           |          | 99.4 | MS     | 10,653    | 201        | MS        |                  |
| 951221 | OP      | 12211603 | 256,608   | 256,608  | 100  | MA     | 12,243    | 231        | MS        |                  |
|        | OP OP   |          | 132,176   | 132,176  | 100  | MA     | 10,335    | 195        | MS        |                  |
|        | OP OP   | 12211632 | 193,952   | 193,952  | 100  | MS     | 9,858     | 186        | MS        |                  |
|        | OP      | 12211824 | 214,544   | 214,544  | 001  | MS     | 11,130    | 210        | MS        |                  |
| 051222 |         | 12211854 | 250,448   | 250,404  | 99.9 | MA     | 18,815    | 355        | MS        | -                |
| 951227 | OP OP   | 12221453 | 126,544   | 126,500  | 99.9 | MA     | 7,950     | 150        | MS        |                  |
| 131221 | OP OP   | 12271523 | 182,116   | 180,576  | 99.1 | MA     | 11,766    | 222        | MS        |                  |
| 151220 | OP      | 12271834 | 244,684   | 244,684  | 100  | MA     | 17,119    | 323        | MS        |                  |
| 51228  | OP      | 12281510 | 221,540   | 221,540  | 100  | MA     | 14,098    | 266        | MS        |                  |

|        |            |          | Raw D              | ata                |      |          | ]                | Reduced Da | ta        |  |
|--------|------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|------|----------|------------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Date   | Traffic    | 1        | .ndc file          | .dc file           | DGPS | Driver   | .nas file        | No. of     | Data      | Comment  |
|        | type       | Name     | (bytes)            | (bytes)            | %    | init.    | (bytes)          | Records    | Reduction | Comment  |
|        | OP         | 12281838 | 263,692            | 263,472            | 99.9 | MA       | 23,055           | 435        | MS        | <del>                                     </del> |
| 960104 | AMP        | 01041219 | 489,060            | 489,016            | 100  | BM       | 28,461           | 537        | MS        |  |
| 960105 | AMP        | 01051214 | 281,028            | 280,852            | 99.9 | BM       | 22,154           | 418        | MS        |  |
| 040400 | OP         | 01051423 | 138,424            | 138,424            | 100  | BM       | 11,183           | 211        | MS        |  |
| 960108 | AMP        | 01081229 | 329,384            | 329,384            | 100  | BM       | 37,047           | 699        | MS        |  |
| 960109 | AMP        | 01091217 | 287,496            | 287,496            | 100  | BM       | 28,726           | 542        | MS        |  |
| 960111 | AMP        | 01111207 | 307,252            | 306,768            | 99.8 | BM       | 38,054           | 718        | MS        |  |
| 060110 | PMP        | 01112151 | 350,986            | 350,810            | 99.9 | BP       | 31,747           | 599        | MS        |  |
| 960112 | AMP        | 01121215 | 386,144            | 385,704            | 99.9 | BM       | 25,758           | 486        | MS        |  |
| 911096 | AMP        | 01161223 | 281,204            | 281,204            | 100  | BM       | 20,723           | 391        | MS        |  |
| 060117 | AMP        | 01161240 | 35,948             | 35,948             | 100  | MS       | 795              | 15         | MS        | Cas rec. not used                                |
| 960117 | AMP        | 01171211 | 280,412            | 280,324            | 001  | BM       | 24,380           | 460        | MS        |  |
| 960118 | AMP        | 01181239 | 169,884            | 169,884            | 100  | BM       | 17,278           | 326        | MS        |  |
|        | AMP        | 01181301 | 150,876            | 150,788            | 99,9 | MS       | 9,858            | 186        | MS        |  |
| 060110 | PMP        | 01182207 | 264,683            | 264,121            | 99.8 | BP       | 18,020           | 340        | MS        |  |
| 960119 | AMP        | 01191216 | 365,992            | 365,948            | 99.9 | BM       | 29,892           | 564        | MS        |  |
| 960122 | PMP        | 01192324 | 95,165             | 95,165             | 100  | MS       | 5,512            | 104        | MS        |  |
| 960122 | AMP<br>AMP | 01221219 | 306,064            | 306,064            | 100  | BM       | 22,313           | 421        | MS        |  |
| 900123 | AMP        |          | 258,544            | 258,500            | 99.8 | _BM      | 21,571           | 407        | MS        |  |
|        | PMP        | 01231245 | 212,124            | 212,124            | 100  | MS       | 19,292           | 364        | MS        |  |
| 960124 | AMP        | 01232133 | 251,108            | 250,360            | 99.7 | BP       | 13,356           | 252        | MS        |  |
| 960125 | AMP        | 01241210 | 186,912            | 186,648            | 99.9 | BM       | 22,843           | 431        | MS        |  |
| 700123 | PMP        | 01252157 | 148,940            | 148,852            | 99.9 | BM       | 14,840           | 280        | MS        |  |
| 960129 | AMP        | 01291212 | 161,216<br>361,284 | 161,040            | 99.9 | BP       | 10,176           | 192        | MS        |  |
| 960130 | AMP        | 01301220 | 308,880            | 361,284            | 001  | BM       | 29,468           | 556        | MS        |  |
| 200130 | PMP        | 01301220 | 228,519            | 308,880<br>228,255 | 100  | BM       | 22,154           | 418        | MS        |  |
| 960131 | AMP        | 01311211 | 306,856            |                    | 99.9 | BP       | 10,229           | 193        | MS        |  |
| 960201 | AMP        | 02011222 | 241,208            | 306,856<br>241,208 | 100  | BM       | 28,514           | 538        | MS        |  |
|        | PMP        | 02012242 | 365,953            | 365,821            | 100  | BM       | 22,207           | 419        | MS        |  |
| 960205 | AMP        | 02051223 | 241,076            | 241,076            | 100  | BP<br>BM | 18,391           | 347        | MS        |  |
| 960206 | AMP        | 02061228 | 241,824            | 241,076            | 99.7 | BM       | 23,002           | 434        | MS        |  |
|        | PMP        | 02062200 | 372,964            | 327,876            | 100  | BP       | 30,475<br>21,677 | 575<br>409 | MS        |  |
| 960207 | AMP        | 02071212 | 383,680            | 383,592            | 99.9 | BM       | 29,468           | 556        | MS        |  |
| 960208 | AMP        | 02081240 | 209,924            | 209,704            | 99.9 | BM       | 14,734           | 278        | MS<br>MS  |  |
|        | PMP        | 02082258 | 215,092            | 215,006            | 100  | BP       | 17,278           | 326        | MS        |  |
| 960209 | AMP        | 02091222 | 345,400            | 328,636            | 95.1 | BM       | 34,291           | 647        | MS        |  |
|        | PMP        | 02092047 | 67,276             | 67,276             | 100  | MS       | 4,664            | 88         | MS        |  |
|        | PMP        | 02092122 | 359,492            | 357,784            | 99.9 | MS       | 41,393           | 781        | MS        |  |
| 960212 | AMP        | 02121222 | 315,744            | 315,744            | 100  | ВМ       | 24,963           | 471        | MS        |  |
| 960213 | AMP        | 02131208 | 238,744            | 238,744            | 100  | BM       | 21,677           | 409        | MS        |  |
|        | PMP        | 02132229 | 287,846            | 287,846            | 001  | BP       | 18,497           | 349        | MS        |  |
| 060215 | AMP        | 02151210 | 249,436            | 248,600            | 99.6 | ВМ       | 30,528           | 576        | MS        |  |
|        | PMP        | 02152159 | 75,108             | 75,108             | 100  | BP       | 5,777            | 109        | MS        |  |
|        | PMP        | 02152258 | 236,715            | 236,715            | 100  | BP       | 20,511           | 387        | MS        |  |
| 060216 | AMP        | 02161230 | 280,764            | 280,764            | 100  | BM       | 15,264           | 288        | MS        |  |
| 060222 | AMP        | 02221215 | 278,960            | 272,052            | 97.5 | BM       | 20,072           | 386        | DBH       |  |
|        | AMP        | 02221245 | 243,804            | 229,988            | 94.3 | MS       | 15,288           | 294        | DBH       |  |
| 60000  | PMP        | 02222208 | 323,224            | 318,340            | 98.5 | BP       | 16,484           | 317        | DBH       |  |
| 60223  | AMP        | 02231207 | 323,224            | 318,340            | 98.5 | BM       | 21,788           | 419        | DBH       |  |
| 60226  | PMP        | 02232217 | 250,223            | 249,348            | 99.7 | MS       | 18,824           | 362        | DBH       |  |
| 60226  | AMP        | 02261210 | 133,012            | 133,012            | 100  | BM       | 13,364           | 257        | DBH       |  |
| 60227  | AMP        | 02271208 | 182,116            | 181,280            | 99.5 | BM       | 15,132           | 291        | DBH       |  |
| 60228  | PMP        | 02272102 | 280,632            | 280,104            | 99.8 | BP       | 13,052           | 251        | DBH       |  |
| 60228  | AMP        | 02281214 | 150,744            | 150,744            | 100  | BM       | 12,896           | 248        | DBH       |  |
| 60301  | PMP<br>PMP | 02292144 | 395,610            | 390,244            | 98.6 | BP       | 16,748           | 316        | MS        |  |
| 00301  | LIVIL      | 03012230 | 189,364            | 184,245            | 97.3 | MS       | 10,229           | 193        | MS        |  |

| D. r   |            | 1        | Raw D              |                    |              |          |                  | Reduced Da | ta        |   |
|--------|------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|------------|-----------|---|
| Date   | Traffic    | File     | .ndc file          | .dc file           | DGPS         | Driver   | .nas file        | No. of     | Data      | Comment                                 |
| ^      | type       | Name     | (bytes)            | (bytes)            | %            | init.    | (bytes)          | Records    | Reduction |   |
| 960305 | AMP        | 03051227 | 333,476            | 331,760            | 99.4         | MS       | 17,967           | 339        | MS        |   |
|        | PMP        | 03052139 | 278,640            | 275,210            | 98.8         | BM       | 29,574           | 559        | MS        | ·   · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 060206 | PMP        | 03052231 | 304,841            | 302,886            | 99.4         | BP       | 21,200           | 400        | MS        |   |
| 960306 | PMP        | 03062132 | 239,360            | 237,996            | 99.4         | BM       | 23,055           | 435        | MS        |   |
| 960307 | PMP        | 03072140 | 272,508            | 272,904            | 99.9         | BM       | 26,977           | 509        | MS        |   |
| 960308 | PMP        | 03072149 | 359,068            | 359,068            | 100          | BP       | 25,069           | 473        | MS        |   |
| 900308 | PMP        | 03082155 | 85,976             | 76,472             | 88.2         | MS       | 4,264            | 82         | DBH       | Prob with powe                          |
| 960312 | PMP        | 03082247 | 154,271            | 152,585            | 98.7         | MS       | 8,684            | 167        | DBH       | Prob with powe                          |
| 960314 | AMP<br>AMP | 03121252 | 291,896            | 286,748            | 98.2         | MS       | 14,664           | 282        | BP        | Prob with powe                          |
| 960315 | PMP        | 03141235 | 295,900            | 295,856            | 100          | MS       | 16,066           | 309        | BP        |   |
| 960319 | AMP        |          | 205,377            | 202,195            | 98.5         | MS       | 10,816           | 208        | BP        | Prob DCI cord                           |
| 700319 | PMP        | 03191308 | 192,236            | 192,192            | 99.7         | MS       | 8,424            | 160        | BP        | DCI battery prob                        |
| 960321 | AMP        | 03211241 | 177,892            | 0                  | 0            | BP       | 17,108           | 329        | BP        |   |
| 200321 | PMP        | 03212143 | 289,432            | 289,168            | 100          | MS       | 13,052           | 250        | BP        |   |
| 960322 | PMP        | 03222141 | 211,596            | 211,068            | 99.8         | BM       | 12,948           | 249        | BP        |   |
| 200322 | PMP        | 03222141 | 196,372            | 194,920            | 99.3         | BM       | 22,620           | 435        | BP        |   |
|        | PMP        | 03222303 | 163,020<br>63,140  | 162,668            | 99.8         | MS       | 12,688           | 244        | BP        | DCI cord unplug                         |
| 960325 | PMP        | 03252157 |                    | 63,140             | 100          | MS       | 4,420            | 85         | BP        |   |
| 960326 | AMP        | 03252137 | 153,912            | 153,912            | 100          | BM       | 14,508           | 279        | BP        |   |
| 700320 | PMP        | 03262139 | 276,452            | 276,320            | 99.9         | MS       | 15,912           | 306        | BP        |   |
|        | PMP        | 03262145 | 243,100            | 242,616            | 99.8         | BM       | 14,664           | 281        | BP        |   |
| 960328 | PMP        | 03282148 | 320,565            | 314,317            | 98.0         | BP       | 21,372           | 410        | BP        |   |
| 200320 | PMP        | 03282225 | 153,560<br>263,678 | 149,908            | 97.6         | BM       | 10,556           | 203        | BP        | Rec. malfunction                        |
| 960329 | PMP        | 03292151 | 192,588            | 263,415<br>191,004 | 99.9         | BP       | 22,005           | 422        | BP        |   |
| 960409 | AMP        | 04091213 | 284,152            | 283,712            | 99.2<br>99.8 | BM       | 21,892           | 421        | BP        |   |
|        | PMP        | 04092118 | 391,214            | 391,041            | 100          | MS       | 12,324           | 237        | DBH       |   |
| 960411 | AMP        | 04111132 | 305,052            | 305,008            | 100          | BP       | 21,842           | 420        | BP        |   |
|        | PMP        | 04112202 | 302,393            | 301,909            | 99.8         | MS<br>BP | 14,404           | 277        | BP        |   |
| 960412 | PMP        | 04122113 | 114,444            | 114,268            | 100          | MS       | 26,572           | 511        | BP        |   |
|        | PMP        | 04122226 | 144,672            | 144,408            | 100          | MS       | 9,360            | 180        | BP        | Prob with chord                         |
| 060416 | AMP        | 04161046 | 294,228            | 294,228            | 100          | MS       | 9,932<br>13,936  | 191        | BP        | same                                    |
|        | РМР        | 04162056 | 183,612            | 183,172            | 99.8         | BM       | ··               | 268        | BP        |   |
|        | PMP        | 04162102 | 381,926            | 381,926            | 100          | BP       | 17,004<br>24,076 | 327        | BP        |   |
| 60417  | PMP        | 04172102 | 155,100            | 154,396            | 99.5         | BM       | 15,184           | 461        | BP        |   |
| 60418  | PMP        | 04182107 | 278,168            | 277,816            | 99.9         | BM       | 11,388           | 292        | BP        |   |
| 60419  | PMP        | 04192042 | 195,184            | 194,920            | 99.9         | BM       | 8,112            | 219        | BP        |   |
| 60423  | PMP        | 04232033 | 297,132            | 296,780            | 99.9         | BM       | 1,924            | 156<br>37  | BP        |   |
|        | PMP        | 04232215 | 241,293            | 239,634            | 99.3         | BP       | 13,988           | 389        | BP        |   |
|        | AMP        | 04231205 | 80,212             | 72,644             | 90.6         | MS       | 20,228           | 269        | BP<br>BP  | D 44                                    |
| 60425  | PMP        | 04252116 | 246,444            | 246,268            | 99.9         | BM       | 6,604            | 127        | BP I      | Battery ran out                         |
|        | PMP        | 04252038 | 377,036            | 376,684            | 99.9         | BP       | 23,036           | 443        | BP        |   |
|        | AMP        | 04251150 | 204,996            | 198,132            | 96.7         | MS       | 11,440           | 220        | BP        |   |
| 60426  | PMP        | 04262018 | 259,688            | 259,688            | 100          | MS       | 16,692           | 321        | BP        |   |
| 60430  | AMP        | 04301114 | 229,812            | 226,952            | 98.8         | MS       | 8,632            | 166        | BP        |   |
|        | PMP        | 04302057 | 280,896            | 280,588            | 99.9         | BM       | 11,544           | 222        | BP        |   |
|        | PMP        | 04302144 | 251,195            | 249,804            | 99.4         | BP       | 10,088           | 194        | BP        |   |
| 60502  | PMP        | 05022158 | 303,749            | 303,177            | 99.8         | BP       | 12,844           | 247        | BP        |   |
| 60514  | OP         | 05141354 | 294,624            | 292,820            | 99.4         | MN       | 14,352           | 269        | DBH       |   |
|        | OP         | 05141832 | 264,616            | 264,000            | 99.8         | MN       | 28,288           | 544        | DBH       |   |
| 60515  | OP         | 05151506 | 165,880            | 164,780            | 99.3         | MN       | 15,236           | 293        | DBH       |   |
|        | OP         | 05151856 | 117,656            | 115,368            | 98.0         | MN       | 9,308            | 179        | DBH       |   |
| 60516  | OP         | 05161316 | 315,656            | 313,808            | 99.4         | MN       | 22,360           | 430        | DBH       |   |
|        | OP         | 05161916 | 259,248            | 0                  | 0            | MN       | 6,864            | 132        |           | Prob. with DCI                          |
| 60517  | OP         | 05171456 | 281,292            | 280,676            | 99.8         | MN       | 31,200           | 600        | DBH       |   |
| 40.500 | OP         | 05171932 | 118,756            | 118,580            | 99.9         | MN       | 7,332            | 141        | DBH       |   |
| 50520  | OP         | 05201359 | 87,868             | 85,844             | 97.7         | MN       | 8,528            | 164        | DBH       |   |

|        |         |          | Raw Da    | ıta      |      |        | R         | educed Da | la        | T               |
|--------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Date   | Traffic | File     | .ndc file | .dc file | DGPS | Driver | .nas file | No. of    | Data      | Comment         |
|        | type    | Name     | (bytes)   | (bytes)  | %    | init.  | (bytes)   | Records   | Reduction | Committee       |
|        | OP      | 05201833 | 381,436   | 378,400  | 99.2 | MN     | 9,724     | 187       | DBH       |                 |
| 960521 | OP      | 05211335 | 176,616   | 169,840  | 96.1 | MN     | 18,304    | 352       | DBH       |                 |
| 960522 | AM      | 05221201 | 186,208   | 182,908  | 98.2 | MN     | 17,784    | 342       | DBH       |                 |
| 960614 | PM      | 06141519 | 228,008   | 227,128  | 99.6 | MN     | 17,940    | 345       | DBH       |                 |
| 960617 | AM      | 06170639 | 217,448   | 217,096  | 99.8 | MN     | 23,656    | 439       | DBH       |                 |
|        | PM      | 06171530 | 209,924   | 209,352  | 99.7 | MN     | 22,672    | 436       | DBH       | *****           |
| 960620 | AM      | 06200650 | 295,196   | 294,624  | 99.8 | MN     | 32,768    | 630       | DBH       |                 |
|        | PM      | 06201625 | 122,056   | 121,924  | 99.8 | MN     | 10,764    | 207       | DBH       |                 |
| 960624 | PM      | 0624m001 | 180,586   | 0        | 0    | MN     | 3,380     | 65        | DBH       | Magel rec. used |
| 960625 | AM      | 0625m001 | 244,446   | 0        | 0    | MN     | 22,106    | 425       | DBH       | Magel rec. used |
|        | PM      | 0625m002 | 246,186   | 0        | 0    | MN     | 22,256    | 427       | DBH       | Magel rec. used |
| 960701 | PM      | 07011539 | 210,144   | 207,504  | 98.7 | MN     | 21,996    | 423       | DBH       | wager rec. used |
| 960710 | AM      | 07100703 | 206,228   | 101,024  | 48.9 | MN     | 21,996    | 423       | DBH       |                 |
| 960712 | PM      | 07121557 | 163,196   | 12,980   | 7.9  | MN     | 10,920    | 210       | DBH       |                 |
| 960716 | AM      | 07160624 | 56,540    | 55,792   | 98.6 | MN     | 6,864     | 132       | DBH       |                 |
|        | AM      | 07160756 | 83,336    | 78,452   | 94.1 | MN     | 9,724     | 187       | DBH       |                 |
|        | PM      | 07161518 | 247,896   | 247,852  | 99.9 | MN     | 12,740    | 245       | DBH       |                 |
| 960717 | AM      | 07170630 | 190,388   | 189,552  | 99.5 | MN     | 16,796    | 323       | DBH       |                 |
|        | PM      | 07171524 | 195,272   | 12,540   | 6.4  | MN     | 21,164    | 407       | DBH       |                 |
| 960718 | AM      | 07180618 | 296,604   | 40,964   | 13.8 | MN     | 32,916    | 633       | DBH       |                 |
| 960722 | AM      | 07220647 | 249,260   | 248,820  | 99.8 | MN     | 29,796    | 573       | DBH       |                 |
|        | PM      | 07221517 | 176,660   | 176,044  | 99.6 | MN     | 21,788    | 419       | DBH       |                 |
| 960723 | AM      | 07230624 | 81,356    | 27,148   | 33,3 | MN     | 10,348    | 199       | DBH       |                 |
|        | PM      | 07231554 | 229,768   | 229,372  | 99.8 | MN     | 21,944    | 422       | DBH       |                 |
| 960724 | AM      | 07240619 | 178,948   | 178,948  | 100  | MN     | 21,944    | 422       | DBH       |                 |
|        | PM      | 07241537 | 258,808   | 258,808  | 100  | MN     | 22,048    | 424       | DBH       |                 |
| 960725 | AM      | 07250638 | 182,204   | 182,204  | 100  | MN     | 21,944    | 422       | DBH       |                 |
| 960726 | AM      | 07260648 | 313,456   | 313,456  | 100  | MN     | 38,220    | 735       | DBH       |                 |
|        | PM      | 07261532 | 113,960   | 113,960  | 100  | MN     | 10,660    | 205       | DBH       |                 |
|        |         |          |           |          |      |        | -7        |           | 2011      |                 |

### **GPS Data Collection Summary - Shreveport**

#### Notes:

- 1. Traffic type: AMP (am peak); PMP (pm peak); NP (noon peak); OP (off peak).
- 2. .asc refers to the filename.asc raw data file sent from Shreveport.
- 3. .dc refers to the filename.dc after conversion into format suitable for data reduction
- 4. DGPS (%) is the ratio of .dc to .ndc file sizes (not applicable)
- 5. Driver init. refers to the initials of the person who made the run in the field.
- 6. .nas refers to the filename.nas file that results after data reduction.
- 7. No. rec. refers to the number of records contained in each filename.nas file.
- 8. Data red. refers to the initials of the student who did the data reduction.
- 9. Original .asc file did not contain speed data.
- 10. Segment 68 is located on Spring St between Travis and Fannin. No GPS data was collected for 35 seconds. GPSSPEED was assumed to be the same as AVSPEED because the latter value was considered to be more reliable.
- 11. For simplicity, 60,000 was subtracted from all time stamp values to make the file consistent with the rest of off-peak runs.
- 12. Segment 70 is located on Market St between Travis and Texas. No GPS data was collected for 42 seconds. GPSSPEED was assumed to be the same as AVSPEED because the latter value was considered to be more reliable.

# GPS DATA COLLECTION SUMMARY - SHREVEPORT

|        |          |                      | Raw Da            | ata              |      |        |                | Reduced Da | fo        |         |
|--------|----------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|------|--------|----------------|------------|-----------|---------|
| Date   | Traffic  | -                    | .asc file         | .dc file         | DGPS | Driver | .nas file      | No. of     | Data      | Comment |
|        | type     | Name                 | (bytes)           | (bytes)          | %    | init.  | (bytes)        | Records    | Reduction | Comment |
| 950711 | AMP      | ı071107a             | 59,585            | 30,360           |      | СР     | 3,109          | 62         | BP        |         |
| 050510 | NP       | r071111a             | 96,985            | 49,676           |      | CP     | 1,936          | 39         | BP        |         |
| 950712 | AMP      | r071207a             | 66,215            | 33,440           |      | CP     | 3,062          | 61         | BP        |         |
| 950713 | AMP      | r071307a             | 64,260            | 32,780           |      | CP     | 2,540          | 50         | BP        |         |
| 950725 | AMP      | r072507a             | 77,435            | 39,468           |      | CP     | 2,442          | 48         | BP        |         |
| 950726 | PMP      | r072616a             | 61,030            | 31,064           |      | CP     | 1,605          | 32         | BP        |         |
| 950727 | OP<br>OP | r072722a             | 60,350            | 30,404           |      | CP     | 1,997          | 40         | BP        |         |
|        | OP OP    | 1072722b             | 80,920            | 40,876           |      | CP     | 3,107          | 62         | BP        |         |
|        | OP       | r072723a             | 88,825            | 45,140           |      | CP     | 3,558          | 71         | BP        |         |
| 950728 | OP<br>OP | r072723b             | 55,505            | 28,336           |      | CP     | 1,600          | 32         | BP        |         |
| 930728 | OP<br>OP | r072800a             | 57,460            | 28,864           |      | CP     | 2,356          | 47         | BP        |         |
|        |          | r072802a             | 72,505            | 37,048           |      | CP     | 2,527          | 50         | BP        |         |
|        | OP       | r072802b             | 70,975            | 36,168           |      | CP     | 2,527          | 50         | BP        |         |
| 950822 | OP OP    | r072803a             | 53,720            | 27,632           |      | CP     | 2,197          | 44         | BP        | ,       |
| 730022 | OP<br>OP | r082220a             | 58,735            | 28,939           |      | CP     | 3,109          | 62         | BP        |         |
|        | OP<br>OP | r082221a             | 64,600            | 32,035           |      | CP     | 1,936          | 39         | BP        |         |
|        | OP<br>OP | r082221b             | 78,540            | 39,466           |      | CP     | 1,986          | 40         | BP        |         |
|        | OP<br>OP | r082221c             | 56,015            | 28,468           |      | CP     | 1,605          | 32         | BP        |         |
|        | OP<br>OP | r082222a<br>r082222b | 85,000            | 43,076           |      | CP     | 3,051          | 61         | BP        |         |
|        | OP       | r082222b             | 93,670            | 47,388           |      | CP     | 3,597          | 72         | BP        |         |
| 950823 | OP<br>OP |                      | 97,410            | 49,720           |      | CP     | 3,495          | 70         | BP        |         |
| 230023 | OP OP    | r082300a             | 44,795            | 22,396           |      | CP     | 2,336          | 46         | BP        |         |
|        | OP       | г082300Б             | 73,525            | 37,620           |      | CP     | 2,442          | 48         | BP        |         |
| 950829 | AMP      | r082301a             | 87,380            | 44,484           |      | CP     | 3,502          | 70         | BP        |         |
| 050927 | AMP      | r082907a             | 62,815            | 0                |      | CP     | 0              | 0          |           | note 9  |
| 250927 | NP       | r092707a             | 42,160            | 21,384           |      | CP     | 2,236          | 44         | BP        |         |
| 251003 | AMP      | г092812a<br>г100307a | 81,005            | 41,140           |      | CP     | 1,936          | 39         | BP        |         |
| 951004 | AMP      |                      | 72,505            | 36,652           |      | CP     | 2,156          | 43         | BP        |         |
| 51005  | AMP      | r100407a<br>r100507a | 62,730            | 31,988           |      | CP     | 2,426          | 48         | BP        |         |
| 51205  | AMP      | rl 20507a            | 76,160            | 39,028           |      | CP     | 2,578          | 51         | BP        |         |
| 51206  | AMP      | r120607a             | 90,270            | 46,244           |      | CP     | 2,527          | 50         | BP        |         |
| 51207  | AMP      | r120007a             | 78,880<br>117,300 | 40,304           |      | CP     | 2,527          | 50         | BP        |         |
| 51212  | AMP      | r121207a             | 98,260            | 59,532           |      | CP     | 3,597          | 72         | BP        |         |
| 51213  | AMP      | r121207a             | 95,710            | 50,116           |      | CP     | 2,527          | 50         | BP        |         |
| 51214  | AMP      | r121407a             | 134,300           | 48,840<br>68,640 |      | CP     | 2,425          | 48         | BP        |         |
| 60116  | PMP      | r011616a             | 90,865            |                  |      | CP     | 3,302          | 66         | BP        |         |
| 60117  | PMP      | r011716a             | 83,725            | 46,464<br>42,680 |      | CP     | 2,527          | 50         | BP        |         |
| 60118  | AMP      | r011807a             | 58,310            | 29,612           |      | CP     | 2,527          | 50         | BP        |         |
| 60123  | AMP      | г012307a             | 97,070            | 49,104           |      | CP     | 1,605          | 32         | BP        |         |
| 60125  | PMP      | r012516a             | 60,860            |                  |      | CP     | 3,107          | 62         | BP        |         |
|        | PMP      | r012516b             | 106,930           | 30,932<br>54,736 |      | CP CP  | 2,247          | 45         | BP        |         |
| 60213  | PMP      | r021316a             | 58,225            | 29,260           |      | CP CP  | 2,527          | 50         | BP        |         |
| 60214  | AMP      | r021407a             | 98,345            | 49,940           |      | CP CP  | 2,156          | 43         | BP        | note 10 |
| 60215  | AMP      | r021507a             | 101,490           | 51,700           | -    | CP     | 3,107          | 62         | BP        |         |
| 60220  | PMP      | r022016a             | 51,340            | 26,092           |      | CP     | 3,203          | 63         | BP        |         |
| 60221  | AMP      | r022107a             | 110,330           | 56,276           |      | CP     | 2,442          | 48         | BP        |         |
| 60222  | AMP      | r022207a             | 60,690            | 30,976           |      | CP CP  | 3,303<br>1,605 | 65         | BP        |         |
| 50227  | AMP      | r022707a             | 46,835            | 23,628           |      | CP     | 2,556          | 32         | BP BP     |         |
|        | AMP      | r022707b             | 113,560           | 57,508           |      | CP     | 3,595          | 51         | BP        |         |
| 50228  | AMP      | r022807a             | 66,045            | 33,616           |      | CP     | 1,600          | 72<br>32   | BP        |         |
|        | AMP      | r022807b             | 50,660            | 25,520           |      | CP     | 4,205          |            | BP        |         |
|        | PMP      | г022816а             | 64,515            | 33,000           |      | CP     | 1,600          | 52         | BP        |         |
|        | PMP      | r022816b             | 79,730            | 40,348           |      | CP     | 2,136          | 32         | BP        |         |
| 50229  | AMP      | r022907a             | 129,370           | 65,956           |      | CP     |                | 43         | BP        |         |
| 50305  | AMP      | r030507a             | 115,685           | 58,608           |      | CP CP  | 3,597<br>3,452 | 72<br>69   | BP BP     |         |
|        |          |                      |                   |                  |      | ~ .    | . J. ₩. 1 /    | 1177       | KV I      |         |

## GPS DATA COLLECTION SUMMARY - SHREVEPORT

|         |                 |              | Raw Da               |                     |  |              | F                    | Reduced Dat | a         |           |
|---------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|--------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Date    | Traffic<br>type | File<br>Name | .asc file<br>(bytes) | .dc file<br>(bytes) | DGPS<br>%  | Driver init. | .nas file<br>(bytes) | No. of      | Data      | Comment   |
| 960307  | AMP             | r030707a     | 42,245               | 21,472              | 1 70   | CP           | 2,285                | Records     | Reduction |           |
| 960312  | AMP             | r031207a     | 130,645              | 66,352              | <del> </del>                                     | CP           | 3,595                | 45          | BP        |           |
| 960313  | AMP             | r031307a     | 69,700               | 35,640              | <del> </del>                                     | CP           |                      | 72          | BP        |           |
| 960320  | PMP             | r032016a     | 55,845               | 28,116              | <del>                                     </del> |              | 1,600                | 32          | BP        |           |
|         | PMP             | r032016b     | 90,185               | 45,540              |  | CP<br>CP     | 2,048                | 41          | BP        |           |
| 960328  | PMP             | r032816a     | 62,135               | 31,460              |  |              | 3,107                | 62          | BP        |           |
| 960411  | PMP             | r041115a     | 61,285               | 30,932              |  | CP CP        | 2,703                | 54          | BP        |           |
| 960412  | PMP             | r041215a     | 63,580               | 32,340              |  | CP           | 2,703                | 54          | BP        |           |
| 960418  | PMP             | г041815a     | 54,825               | 27,896              |  | CP           | 2,287                | 45          | BP        |           |
| 960419  | PMP             | r041916a     | 122,740              |                     |  | CP           | 2,287                | 45          | BP        |           |
| 960420  | PMP             | r042016a     |                      | 62,964              |  | CP           | 3,302                | 66          | BP        |           |
| 960502  | AMP             | r050206a     | 113,050              | 57,464              |  | CP           | 3,302                | 66          | BP        |           |
| - 00002 | PMP             | r050206a     | 66,045<br>128,605    | 34,232              |  | CP           | 2,247                | 45          | BP        |           |
| 960503  | AMP             | r050306a     |                      | 65,384              |  | CP           | 3,597                | 72          | BP        |           |
| 100001  | NP              | r050300a     | 71,655               | 36,300              |  | CP           | 2,247                | 45          | BP        |           |
|         | PMP             |              | 88,230               | 45,012              |  | CP           | 2,036                | 41          | BP        |           |
| 960504  | AMP             | r050315a     | 120,275              | 61,336              |  | CP           | 3,597                | 72          | BP        |           |
| 700304  | NP              | г050406a     | 70,635               | 35,904              |  | CP           | 1,997                | 40          | BP        |           |
| 960505  | AMP             | r050410a     | 86,955               | 44,572              |  | CP           | 1,787                | 36          | BP        |           |
| 960507  |                 | r050506a     | 64,770               | 32,868              |  | CP           | 1,946                | 39          | BP        |           |
| 700307  | PMP             | r050715a     | 62,560               | 31,944              |  | CP           | 2,197                | 44          | BP        |           |
| 060500  | PMP             | r050716a     | 71,145               | 36,432              |  | CP           | 2,426                | 48          | BP        |           |
| 960509  | AMP             | r050906a     | 106,250              | 54,076              |  | CP           | 2,990                | 61          | BP        |           |
| 060510  | PMP             | r050916a     | 111,095              | 56,276              |  | CP           | 2,527                | 50          | BP        |           |
| 960510  | AMP             | r051006a     | 103,615              | 52,492              |  | CP           | 3,051                | 61          | BP        |           |
| 060501  | PMP             | r051016a     | 94,860               | 48,312              |  | CP           | 2,528                | 50          | BP        |           |
| 960521  | PMP             | r052115a     | 54,531               | 27,563              |  | CP           | 1,997                | 40          | JG        |           |
| 050555  | PMP             | r052116a     | 69,275               | 35,376              |  | CP           | 2,476                | 49          | BP        |           |
| 960522  | PMP             | r052215a     | 94,350               | 47,520              |  | CP           | 3,051                | 61          | BP        |           |
| 960528  | PMP             | r052815a     | 43,990               | 22,145              |  | CP           | 2,340                | 46          | JG        |           |
| 960530  | OP              | r053012a     | 63,325               | 31,988              |  | CP           | 2,427                | 49          | BP        | note 11   |
|         | PMP             | r053015a     | 92,225               | 47,212              |  | CP           | 1,897                | 39          | BP        | 11010 11  |
|         | PMP             | r053016a     | 84,830               | 43,164              |  | CP           | 2,036                | 41          | BP        |           |
| 960604  | PMP             | r060415a     | 98,600               | 50,072              |  | CP           | 3,107                | 62          | BP        | note 12   |
|         | PMP             | r060416a     | 64,770               | 33,088              |  | CP           | 1,600                | 32          | BP        | -101C 1.4 |
| 960613  | PMP             | r061316a     | 94,945               | 48,356              |  | CP           | 3,051                | 61          | BP        |           |
|         | PMP             | r061316b     | 63,080               | 31,906              |  | CP           | 2156                 | 43          | JG        |           |
| 960619  | PMP             | r061915a     | 105,659              | 53,965              |  | CP           | 3595                 | 72          | JG        |           |
| 960723  | PMP             | r072316a     | 113,876              | 58,007              |  | CP           | 3595                 | 72          | JG        |           |
| 960730  | PMP             | r073016a     | 62,997               | 32,078              |  | CP           | 3013                 | 60          | JG        |           |
|         | PMP             | r073016b     | 61,005               | 31,089              |  | CP           | 1605                 | 32          | JG        |           |
| 060731  | PMP             | r073116a     | 101,094              | 51,858              |  | CP           | 3303                 | 66          | JG        |           |
| 60807   | PMP             | r080716a     | 62,914               | 31,863              |  | CP           | 3013                 | 60          | JG JG     |           |
| 128090  | PMP             | r082116a     | 30,576               | 15,437              |  | CP           | 703                  | 14          | JG        |           |
| 60822   | OP              | r082214a     | 48,804               | 25,168              |  | CP CP        | 506                  | 10          | JG        | poto 11   |
|         |                 |              |                      |                     |  |              | 300                  | 10          | 30        | note 11   |

### **GPS Data Collection Summary - New Orleans**

### Notes:

- 1. Traffic type: AMP (am peak); PMP (pm peak); OP (off peak).
- 2. .ndc refers to the filename.ndc input data file containing both DGPS data and data that could not be differentially corrected.
- 3. .dc refers to the filename.dc containing only DGPS data.
- 4. DGPS (%) is the ratio of .dc to .ndc file sizes. It is a measure of the proportion of GPS points that were differentially correct.
- 5. Driver init. refers to the initials of the student who made the run in the field.
- 6. .nas refers to the filename.nas file that results after data reduction.
- 7. No. rec. refers to the number of records contained in each filename.nas file.
- 8. Data red. refers to the initials of the student who did the data reduction.
- 9. Information about the .dc file size was missing on fax sent by RPC.

# GPS DATA COLLECTION SUMMARY - NEW ORLEANS

| Data   | 70 not     |                      | Raw D              |                    |              |        |                  | Reduced Da | ita       |         |
|--------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|------------|-----------|---------|
| Date   | Traffic    |                      | asc file           | .dc file           | DGPS         | Driver | nas file         | No. of     | Data      | Comment |
| 060611 | type       | Name                 | (bytes)            | (bytes)            | %            | init.  | (bytes)          | Records    | Reduction |         |
| 960611 | AMP        | 06110634             | 287,980            | 257,664            | 89.5         |        | 20,035           | 401        | JG        | -       |
|        | PMP        | 06111558             | 170,104            | 0                  | 0            |        | 33,211           | 657        | JG        | -       |
|        | PMP        | 06111603             | 336,908            | 277,552            | 82.4         |        | 29,627           | 593        | JG        | -       |
| 960612 | AMP        | 06111911             | 180,136            | 0                  | 0            |        | 35,021           | 692        | JG        | -       |
| 900012 | AMP<br>AMP | 06120642             | 92,796             | 0                  | 0            |        | 19,289           | 386        | JG        | ~       |
|        | PMP        | 06120806<br>06121606 | 66,044             | 0                  | 0            |        | 12,443           | 249        | JG        | -       |
|        | PMP        | 06121741             | 100,584            | 86,768             | 86.3         |        | 15,209           | 301        | JG        | -       |
| 960613 | AMP        | 06130631             | 58,652             | 58,520             | 99.8         |        | 11,655           | 230        | JG        | -       |
| 700015 | PMP        | 06131550             | 180,224            | 60,544             | 33.6         |        | 35,877           | 709        | JG        | -       |
| 960617 | PMP        | 06171616             | 178,244<br>125,752 | 72,908             | 40.9         |        | 34,911           | 691        | JG        | -       |
| 960618 | AMP        | 06180637             | 145,948            | 4,664              | 3.7          |        | 11,656           | 229        | JG        | -       |
| 200010 | PMP        | 06181604             | 148,808            | 24,992             | 17.I         |        | 16,536           | 325        | JG        |         |
| 960619 | AMP        | 06190718             | 107,140            | 24,464             | 16.4         |        | 15,824           | 305        | DBH       | -       |
| 960620 | AMP        | 06200658             |                    | 54,648             | 51.0         |        | 12,365           | 243        | JG        | -       |
|        | PMP        | 06201613             | 110,044            | 120 426            | 0            |        | 12,357           | 244        | JG        | -       |
| 960624 | AMP        | 06240642             | 139,524<br>303,204 | 139,436            | 99.9         |        | 15,770           | 310        | JG        | -       |
| 960625 | PMP        | 06240042             | 235,532            | 222 509            | 0            |        | 19,329           | 379        | JG        | -       |
|        | PMP        | 06251531             | 254,760            | 233,508<br>254,232 | 99.1<br>99.8 |        | 45,637           | 903        | JG        | ~       |
|        | PMP        | 06251745             | 28,248             | 28,248             |              |        | 16,173           | 319        | DBH       | -       |
| 960626 | AMP        | 06260633             | 70,752             | 70,708             | 99.9         |        | 2,293            | 45         | DBH       | -       |
|        | AMP        | 06260640             | 299,156            | 299.156            | 100          |        | 14,560           | 288        | DBH       | ~       |
|        | AMP        | 06260737             | 86,196             | 85,976             | 99.7         |        | 22,380           | 441        | DBH       | -       |
|        | PMP        | 06261539             | 165,572            | 165,528            | 99.7         |        | 16,267           | 322        | JG        | -       |
|        | PMP        | 06261604             | 267,520            | 264,616            | 98.9         |        | 31,280           | 619        | JG        | -       |
| 960627 | AMP        | 06270639             | 276,100            | 275,440            | 99.8         |        | 17,729           | 349        | JG        | -       |
|        | AMP        | 06270642             | 170,808            | 170,192            | 99.6         |        | 18,186<br>32,401 | 358        | JG        | -       |
|        | PMP        | 06271604             | 311,080            | 309,936            | 99.6         |        | 19,116           | 641        | JG<br>JG  | -       |
|        | PMP        | 06271613             | 155,628            | 155,188            | 99.7         |        | 29,525           | 377<br>584 | JG        | -       |
| 960628 | AMP        | 06280628             | 167,376            | 166,672            | 99.6         |        | 35,913           | 711        | JG<br>JG  | -       |
|        | AMP        | 06280654             | 60,940             | 60,940             | 100          |        | 5,088            | 100        | JG<br>JG  | -       |
|        | AMP        | 06280728             | 200,992            | 199,760            | 99.4         |        | 13,031           | 257        | JG        | -       |
|        | PMP        | 06281540             | 170,940            | 169,840            | 99.4         |        | 30,477           | 603        | JG        | -       |
|        | PMP        | 06281601             | 43,516             | 42,108             | 96.8         |        | J,914            | 38         | JG        |         |
|        | PMP        | 06281626             | 252,428            |                    | -            |        | 17,153           | 338        | JG        | Note 0  |
| 960701 | AMP        | 07010643             | 149,600            | 148,544            | 99.3         |        | 33,678           | 674        | JG<br>JG  | Note 9  |
|        | AMP        | 07010652             | 268,268            |                    |              |        | 25,373           | 502        | JG        | Note 9  |
| 060710 | AMP        | 07100634             | 119,812            |                    |              |        | 25,437           | 509        |           | Note 9  |
|        | AMP        | 07100828             | 33,660             | 33,264             | 98.8         |        | 7,696            | 154        | DBH       | 11016 9 |
| 50511  | PMP        | 07101546             | 163,416            | 162,844            | 99.6         |        | 30,034           | 601        | DBH       | -       |
| 60711  | AMP        | 07110633             | 166,188            | 166,144            | 99.9         |        | 34,983           | 692        | JG        | -       |
|        | AMP        | 07110644             | 56,452             | 56,452             | 100          |        | 4,846            | 97         | DBH       | _       |
|        | AMP        | 07110721             | 224,840            | 224,708            | 99.9         |        | 23,933           | 479        | JG        | _       |
|        | PMP        | 07111548             | 191,268            | 190,652            | 99.7         |        | 29,241           | 579        | JG        | -       |
| 60710  | PMP        | 07111559             | 209,264            | 208,824            | 99.8         |        | 20,485           | 410        | JG        | -       |
| 60712  | AMP        | 07120627             | 333,256            | 330,220            | 99.1         |        | 34,625           | 693        | JG        | -       |
|        | AMP        | 07120642             | 110,308            | 109,868            | 99.6         |        | 20,468           | 405        | DBH       | -       |
| 60715  | AMP        | 07120818             | 50,512             | 50,512             | 001          |        | 7,021            | 139        | DBH       | -       |
| 00/13  | AMP<br>AMP | 07150634             | 56,188             | 56,144             | 99.9         |        | 13,093           | 262        | DBH       |         |
|        |            | 07150737             | 81,048             | 80,916             | 99.8         |        | 17,292           | 346        | DBH       | -       |
|        | AMP<br>PMP | 07150838             | 64,680             | 64,504             | 99.7         |        | 6,301            | 124        | JG        | -       |
|        | PMP        | 07151601             | 135,080            | 133,408            | 98.8         |        | 28,430           | 569        | JG -      | -       |
| 50716  | AMP        | 07151627             | 255,992            | 255,684            | 99.9         |        | 28,863           | 571        | DBH .     |         |
| 20710  | AMP        | 07160630             | 160,116            | 159,676            | 99.7         |        | 25,686           | 514        | DBH .     | -       |
|        | PMP        | 07160648<br>07161600 | 302,940            | 302,544            | 99.9         |        | 32,513           | 643        | DBH -     | •       |
|        | PMP        | 07161600             | 196,592            | 196,460            | 99.9         |        | 20,689           | 409        | DBH -     | -       |
|        | * +411     | 07101002             | 140,052            | 138,160            | 98.6         |        | 28,895           | 580        | JG -      |         |

## GPS DATA COLLECTION SUMMARY - NEW ORLEANS

|        |                 |              | Raw Da               | ta                  |           |                 | F                    | educed Dat        | а                 |         |
|--------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Date   | Traffic<br>type | File<br>Name | .asc file<br>(bytes) | .dc file<br>(bytes) | DGPS<br>% | Driver<br>init. | .nas file<br>(bytes) | No. of<br>Records | Data<br>Reduction | Comment |
| 960717 | AMP             | 07170638     | 150,260              | 149,952             | 99.8      |                 | 33,935               | 679               | JG                |         |
|        | PMP             | 07171547     | 188,144              | 187,704             | 99.8      |                 | 35,380               | 700               | JG                |         |
|        | PMP             | 07171611     | 285,032              | 281,996             | 98.9      |                 | 12,481               | 257               | DBH               |         |
| 960718 | AMP             | 07180641     | 142,604              | 141,504             | 99.2      |                 | 19,188               | 384               | DBH               |         |
|        | PMP             | 07181542     | 157,036              | 153,076             | 97.5      |                 | 21,391               | 428               | DBH               |         |
|        | PMP             | 07181559     | 323,840              | 321,596             | 99.3      |                 | 21,391               | 428               | DBH               |         |
| 960719 | AMP             | 07190631     | 318,428              | 317,768             | 99.8      |                 | 19,737               | 395               | DBH               | -       |
|        | PMP             | 07191553     | 108,592              | 107,492             | 99.0      |                 | 18,089               | 362               | DBH               | -       |
|        | PMP             | 07191731     | 52,448               | 50,556              | 96.4      |                 | 10,746               | 215               | DBH               | -       |
|        | PMP             | 07191745     | 76,780               | 76,516              | 99.7      |                 | 7.744                | 155               | DBH               |         |
| 960722 | PMP             | 07221558     | 319,264              | 317,900             | 99.6      |                 | 25,582               | 512               | DBH               | -       |

This public document is published at a total cost of \$1269.37. Two hundred copies of this public document were published in this first printing at a cost of \$867.37. The total cost of all printings of this document including reprints is \$1269.37. This document was published by Louisiana State University, Graphic Services, 3555 River Road, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70802, to report and publish research findings of the Louisiana Transportation Research Center as required by R.S.48:105. This material was printed in accordance with standards for printing by state agencies established pursuant to R.S.43:31. Printing of this material was purchased in accordance with the provisions of Title 43 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes.

| LTRC DISTRIBUTION CHECKLIST  |            |
|--|------------|
| DEVELOPMENT OF A CONGESTION STUDY TITLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM USING GPS REPORT NO. 290 TECHNOLOGY            | 9          |
| TYPE OF REPORT FINAL INTERIM TECHNICAL SUMMARY   |            |
| GROUP MANAGER_ ART ROGERS  |            |
| LA DOTO  | :          |
| ☐ DISTRICT CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERS (9)  |            |
| $oxed{oxed}$ project review committee ( ${\mathcal B}$ ) $oxed{\Box}$ district maintenance engineers (9) | • .        |
| SECRETARY, DEPUTY SECRETARY (2) DISTRICT TRAFFIC ENGINEERS (9)   | •          |
| CHIEF ENGINEER (1) DISTRICT DES/WATER RES ENGINEERS (9)  | )          |
| POLICY COMMITTEE (8) DISTRICT LABORATORY ENGINEERS (9)   |            |
| TECHNICAL ADMINISTRATORS (28)  | * <b>.</b> |
| DOTD CHIEFS (7)  |            |
| LA UNIVERSITIES  | ·.         |
| DEANS, COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (7)  |            |
| PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS ( ) )  | ·,         |
| STATES   |            |
| SASHTO STATE RESEARCH (RAC), 27 COPIES   |            |
| RESEARCH GROUP HEADS (50) OTHERS   |            |
|  |            |